

DLA Piper LLP (US) 401 B Street, Suite 1700 San Diego, California 92101-4297 www.dlapiper.com

Matthew B. Dart Matthew.Dart@dlapiper.com T 619.699.3628 F 619.764.6728

OUR FILE NO. 367420-000002

June 23, 2011 VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL AND OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Frank T. Melbourn, P.E. Water Resource Control Engineer California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Diego Region 9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92123

Re: In Re Tentative Cleanup and Abatement Order No. R9-2011-0001 Evidence Submissions by BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair, Inc.

Dear Mr. Melbourn:

Pursuant to the Third Amended Order of Proceedings in this matter, enclosed herewith is BAE Systems San Diego Ship Repair, Inc.'s supplement to the Administrative Record in the above referenced proceedings, submitted in connection with its Reply comments of June 23, 2011, consisting copies of the following documents:

- 1. 2009 BAE Municipal Stormwater sample analysis (Calscience)
- 2. 2001 BAE Municipal Stormwater sample analysis (AMEC)

3. 1974 Southern California Coastal Water Research Project study: "Marine Inputs from Polychlorinated Biphenyls and Copper from Vessel Antifouling Paints"

- 4. 1983 EPA "Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program" (Executive Summary)
- 5. 1983 EPA "Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program" (Volume I Final Report)

6. Declaration of Shaun Halvax in Support of BAE's Reply to Environmental Parties' Comments Regarding TCAO/DTR No. R9-2011-0001

7. Port - SWM Agreement for Amendment of Lease - Amendment No. 2 (11/18/1997)

8. Port - SWM Agreement for Amendment of Lease - Amendment No. 3 (1/6/2004)



Frank Melbourn June 23, 2011 Page Two

Also enclosed is the Certification that the electronic submittals are true and correct copies of the submitted signed originals.

As a courtesy, also enclosed is a disc containing text-searchable, electronic copies of the aforementioned documents. Please contact me if there are any questions.

Very truly yours,

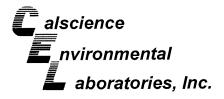
DLA Piper LLP (US)

Matthew B. Dart

Admitted to practice in California

cc: All Designated Parties (letter only)

WEST\223740964.1



December 21, 2009

Steve Cash BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308

Subject: Calscience Work Order No.: Client Reference:

09-12-0619 BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Dear Client:

Enclosed is an analytical report for the above-referenced project. The samples included in this report were received 12/7/2009 and analyzed in accordance with the attached chain-of-custody.

Unless otherwise noted, all analytical testing was accomplished in accordance with the guidelines established in our Quality Systems Manual, applicable standard operating procedures, and other related documentation. The original report of subcontracted analysis, if any, is provided herein, and follows the standard Calscience data package. The results in this analytical report are limited to the samples tested and any reproduction thereof must be made in its entirety.

If you have any questions regarding this report, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

Calscience Environmental Laboratories, Inc. Virendra Patel Project Manager

CA-ELAP ID: 1230 • NELAP ID: 03220CA • CSDLAC ID: 10109 • SCAQMD ID: 93LA0830





BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308

Date Receive	d:	12/07/09
Work Order N	o:	09-12-0619
Preparation:	EPA 3005A	Total / EPA 245.1 Total
Method:		EPA 200.8 / EPA 245.1
Units:		mg/L

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Client Sample Nu	mber			o Sample lumber	9	Date/Time Collected	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	QC Ba	atch ID
MS4-SD1			09-	12-0619	-1-I	12/07/09 07:30	Aqueous	ICP/MS 03	12/08/09	12/08/09 17:42	09120)8L01T
Comment(s):	-Results were	evaluated to the	e MDL, concent	trations >	>= to the I	/IDL but < RL,	, if found, ar	e qualified wi	th a "J" flag.			
	-Mercury was	analyzed on 12/	/9/2009 11:44:2	27 AM w	ith batch ()91208L04A						
Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	DF	<u>Qual</u>	Parameter	Re	sult	<u>RL</u>	MDL	DF	<u>Qual</u>
Arsenic	0.00300	0.00100	0.000589	1		Nickel	0.03	367	0.00100	0.000155	1	
Cadmium	0.000877	0.00100	0.000266	1	J	Silver	0.00	0305	0.00100	0.000120	1	J
Chromium	0.0117	0.00100	0.000618	1		Zinc	1.14	1	0.00500	0.00180	1	
Copper	0.325	0.00100	0.000105	1		Mercury	ND		0.000500	0.0000310	1	
Lead	0.0312	0.00100	0.000170	1								
Method Blank			099	9-10-008	-1,338	N/A	Aqueous	ICP/MS 03	12/08/09	12/08/09	09120)8L01T
										14:15		
Comment(s):	-Results were	evaluated to the	e MDL, concen	trations :	>= to the l	MDL but < RL	, if found, ar	e qualified wi	ith a "J" flag.	14:15	100 A. A. A.	111, 111 111, 111, 111, 111, 111, 111,
Comment(s): Parameter	-Results were <u>Result</u>	evaluated to the <u>RL</u>	e MDL, concen <u>MDL</u>	trations : <u>DF</u>	>= to the l Qual	MDL but < RL <u>Parameter</u>		e qualified wi	ith a "J" flag. <u>RL</u>	14:15 <u>MDL</u>	DF	Qual
Parameter	<u>Result</u>									at consideration and a second second	DF 1	Qual
		RL	MDL			Parameter	Re		<u>RL</u>	MDL		Qual
<u>Parameter</u> Arsenic	<u>Result</u> ND	<u>RL</u> 0.00100	<u>MDL</u> 0.000589			<u>Parameter</u> Lead	<u>Re</u> ND		<u>RL</u> 0.00100	<u>MDL</u> 0.000170		Qual
<u>Parameter</u> Arsenic Cadmium	<u>Result</u> ND ND	<u>RL</u> 0.00100 0.00100	<u>MDL</u> 0.000589 0.000266			<u>Parameter</u> Lead Nickel	<u>Re</u> ND ND		<u>RL</u> 0.00100 0.00100	<u>MDL</u> 0.000170 0.000155		Qual
Parameter Arsenic Cadmium Chromium	<u>Result</u> ND ND ND ND	<u>RL</u> 0.00100 0.00100 0.00100	MDL 0.000589 0.000266 0.000618 0.000105		Qual	<u>Parameter</u> Lead Nickel Silver	<u>Re</u> ND ND ND		<u>RL</u> 0.00100 0.00100 0.00100	<u>MDL</u> 0.000170 0.000155 0.000120	1 1 1 1	Qual O8L04A
Parameter Arsenic Cadmium Chromium Copper	<u>Result</u> ND ND ND ND	<u>RL</u> 0.00100 0.00100 0.00100	MDL 0.000589 0.000266 0.000618 0.000105	<u>DF</u> 1 1 1 1 9-04-008	Qual 3-4,483	Parameter Lead Nickel Silver Zinc N/A	Re ND ND ND ND	<u>Sult</u> Mercury	RL 0.00100 0.00100 0.00100 0.00500 12/09/09	<u>MDL</u> 0.000170 0.000155 0.000120 0.00180 12/09/09	1 1 1 1	
Parameter Arsenic Cadmium Chromium Copper Method Blank	<u>Result</u> ND ND ND ND	<u>RL</u> 0.00100 0.00100 0.00100 0.00100	MDL 0.000589 0.000266 0.000618 0.000105	<u>DF</u> 1 1 1 1 9-04-008	Qual 3-4,483	Parameter Lead Nickel Silver Zinc N/A	Re ND ND ND ND Aqueous	<u>Sult</u> Mercury	RL 0.00100 0.00100 0.00100 0.00500 12/09/09	<u>MDL</u> 0.000170 0.000155 0.000120 0.00180 12/09/09	1 1 1 1	

MM

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1427 • TEL:(714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501

Page 1 of 1



Date Received: 12/07/09 **BAE Systems** Work Order No: 09-12-0619 P.O. Box 13308 EPA 3510C San Diego, CA 92170-3308 Preparation: Method: EPA 8015B (M) Page 1 of 1 Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER Date Date/Time Lab Sample Date/Time QC Batch ID Matrix Instrument Prepared Analyzed Number Collected **Client Sample Number** 12/10/09

MS4-SD1		09-12-06	19-1-0	12/07/09 Aqueous 07:30	GC 49	12/09/09	12/10/09 14:30	091209B11
Comment(s): -Results were eva	luated to the MDL,	concentrations >	= to the M	DL but < RL, if found, a	re qualified wit	h a "J" flag.		
Parameter	Result	<u>RL</u>	MDL	DF	<u>Qual</u>	<u>Units</u>		
TPH as Motor Oil	ND	2500	2100	1		ug/L		
Surrogates:	<u>REC (%)</u>	Control Limits			<u>Qual</u>			
Decachlorobiphenyl	114	68-140						
Method Blank		099-12-2	58-107	N/A Aqueous	GC 49	12/09/09	12/10/09	091209B11
							13:15	
Comment(s): -Results were eva	luated to the MDL	concentrations >	= to the M	DL but < RL, if found, a	re qualified wit	h a "J" flag.	13:15	
	aluated to the MDL, <u>Result</u>	concentrations > <u>RL</u>	= to the M <u>MDL</u>	DL but < RL, if found, an <u>DF</u>	re qualified wit <u>Qual</u>	h a "J" flag. <u>Units</u>	13:15	
Comment(s): -Results were eva							13:15	
Comment(s): -Results were eva Parameter	<u>Result</u>	<u>RL</u>	MDL			<u>Units</u>	13:15	

RL - Reporting Limit , DF - Dilution Factor , Qual - Qualifiers

MAMM



BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308	Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:	12/07/09 09-12-0619 EPA 3510C EPA 8015B (M)
Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER		Page 1 of 1

Client Sample Number		Lab Sampl Number	e	Date/Time Collected	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	QC Batch ID
MS4-SD1		09-12-06	19-1-0	12/07/09 07:30	Aqueous	GC 49	12/09/09	12/10/09 14:30	091209B10
Comment(s): -The sample chron Quantitation of the -Results were eva		arbon(s) in the sar	nple was	based upon	the specified	standard.		d.	
Parameter	Result	RL	MDL	ļ	DF	<u>Qual</u>	<u>Units</u>		
TPH as Diesel	1200	500	480	1			ug/L		
Surrogates:	<u>REC (%)</u>	Control Limits				<u>Qual</u>			
Decachlorobiphenyl	114	68-140							
Method Blank		099-12-3	08-1,247	N/A	Aqueous	GC 49	12/09/09	12/10/09 13:15	091209B10
Comment(s): -Results were eva	luated to the MDL,	concentrations >	= to the I	MDL but < RL	L, if found, ar	e qualified with	n a "J" flag.		
Parameter	<u>Result</u>	<u>RL</u>	MDL	ļ	DF	Qual	<u>Units</u>		
TPH as Diesel	ND	500	480	1			ug/L		
Surrogates:	<u>REC (%)</u>	Control Limits				<u>Qual</u>			
Decachlorobiphenyl	99	68-140							

DF - Dilution Factor RL - Reporting Limit , Qual - Qualifiers

hM



Received: 12/07/09
Order No: 09-12-0619
eation: EPA 5030B
d: EPA 8015B (M)

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Client Sample Number		Lab Samp Number	le	Date/Time Collected	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared	Date/Time Analyzed	QC Batch ID
MS4-SD1		09-12-06	19-1-A	12/07/09 07:30	Aqueous	GC 42	12/10/09	12/10/09 18:06	091210B01
Comment(s): -Results were ev	aluated to the MDL,	concentrations >	= to the N	/IDL but < R	L, if found, ar	e qualified with	n a "J" flag.		
Parameter	Result	RL	MDL		DF	<u>Qual</u>	<u>Units</u>		
TPH as Gasoline	ND	100	48	1			ug/L		
Surrogates:	<u>REC (%)</u>	Control Limits				<u>Qual</u>	-		
1,4-Bromofluorobenzene	105	38-134							
Method Blank		099-12-2	47-3,774	N/A	Aqueous	GC 42	12/10/09	12/10/09 13:14	091210B01
Comment(s): -Results were ev	aluated to the MDL,	concentrations >	= to the N	/IDL but < R	L, if found, ar	e qualified with	n a "J" flag.		
Parameter	Result	RL	MDL		DF	<u>Qual</u>	<u>Units</u>		
TPH as Gasoline	ND	100	48	1			ug/L		
Surrogates:	<u>REC (%)</u>	Control Limits				<u>Qual</u>			
1,4-Bromofluorobenzene	98	38-134							

RL - Reporting Limit , DF - Dilution Factor , Qual - Qualifiers Page 1 of 1

12/07/09

BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Matrix Client Sample Number Collected 12/07/09 MS4-SD1 09-12-0619-1 Aqueous Comment(s): (24) Results were evaluated to the MDL, concentrations >= to the MDL but < RL, if found, are qualified with a "J" flag. MDL <u>DF</u> <u>Units</u> Date Prepared Date Analyzed Method Parameter <u>Result</u> RL Qual HEM: Oil and Grease (24) 3.2 1.0 0.85 1 mg/L 12/17/09 12/17/09 EPA 1664A 12/09/09 12/09/09 EPA 410.4 Chemical Oxygen Demand (24) 200 20 8.5 1 mg/L SM 2510 B 240 1.0 0.50 1 umhos/cm N/A 12/07/09 Specific Conductance (24) 205 1.0 0.95 mg/L 12/14/09 12/04/09 SM 2540 D Solids, Total Suspended (24) 1 12/07/09 12/07/09 SM 2540 F 0.70 0.10 0.10 1 mL/L/hr Solids, Settleable (24) SM 5310 D 2.5 0.10 5 mg/L N/A 12/08/09 Carbon, Total Organic (24) 48 N/A Aqueous **Method Blank** Comment(s): (24) Results were evaluated to the MDL, concentrations >= to the MDL but < RL, if found, are qualified with a "J" flag. Date Prepared Date Analyzed DF <u>Units</u> Method Parameter <u>Result</u> <u>RL</u> MDL <u>Qual</u> 0.85 12/17/09 12/17/09 EPA 1664A 1.0 1 mg/L HEM: Oil and Grease (24) ND 12/09/09 12/09/09 EPA 410.4 8.5 mg/L Chemical Oxygen Demand (24) ND 20 1 SM 2540 D 12/14/09 12/04/09 Solids, Total Suspended (24) ND 1.0 0.95 1 mg/L 12/08/09 SM 5310 D Carbon, Total Organic (24) ND 0.50 0.021 1 mg/L N/A

RL - Reporting Limit , DF - Dilution Factor , Qual - Qualifiers

RL - Reporting Limit , DF - Dilution Fac

MMM 74

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1427 • TEL:(714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501



ER Lab Sample Number Date Collected Matrix

Date Received:

Work Order No:



12/07/09 09-12-0619

Page 1 of 1

alscience *nvironmental* Quality Control - Spike/Spike Duplicate aboratories, Inc.

BAE Systems	Date Received:	12/07/09
P.O. Box 13308	Work Order No:	09-12-0619
San Diego, CA 92170-3308	Preparation:	N/A
	Method:	EPA 200.8

Project BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Quality Control Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared		Date Analyzed	MS/MSD Batch Number
09-12-0265-5	Aqueous	ICP/MS 03	12/08/09		12/08/09	091208S01
Parameter	MS %REC	MSD %REC	<u>%REC CL</u>	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qualifiers
Arsenic	88	89	80-120	1	0-20	
Cadmium	94	96	80-120	1	0-20	
Chromium	102	104	80-120	2	0-20	
Copper	106	107	80-120	2	0-20	
Lead	102	104	80-120	2	0-20	
Nickel	103	105	80-120	2	0-20	
Silver	98	96	80-120	3	0-20	
Zinc	98	119	80-120	19	0-20	

CL - Control Limit RPD - Relative Percent Difference ,

*C*alscience *nvironmental aboratories, Inc.*

Quality Control - Spike/Spike Duplicate

ies, Inc.

BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308	Date Received: Work Order No:	12/07/09 09-12-0619
San Diego, CA 92170-3308	Preparation:	EPA 5030B
	Method:	EPA 8015B (M)

Project BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Quality Control Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared		Date Analyzed	MS/MSD Batch Number
09-12-0439-1	Aqueous	GC 42	12/10/09		12/10/09	091210S01
Parameter	MS %REC	MSD %REC	<u>%REC CL</u>	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qualifiers
TPH as Gasoline	97	100	68-122	3	0-18	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference, CL - Control Limit





Quality Control - Spike/Spike Duplicate

aboratories, in

BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308 Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method: 12/07/09 09-12-0619 EPA 245.1 Total EPA 245.1

Project BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Quality Control Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared		Date Analyzed	MS/MSD Batch Number
09-12-0581-1	Aqueous	Mercury	12/08/09		12/08/09	091208S04
Parameter	MS %REC	MSD %REC	<u>%REC CL</u>	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qualifiers
Mercury	109	108	57-141	1	0-10	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference, CL - Control Limit



Calscience nvironmental Quality Control - Spike/Spike Duplicate *aboratories, Inc.*

BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308 Date Received: Work Order No: N/A 09-12-0619

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Matrix: Aqueous or Solid

<u>Parameter</u>	Method	Quality Control Sample ID	<u>Date</u> Analyzed	<u>Date</u> Extracted	MS% REC	MSD % REC	<u>%REC</u> <u>CL</u>	RPD	<u>RPD</u> <u>CL</u>	Qualifiers
Carbon, Total Organic	SM 5310 D	09-12-0617-6	12/08/09	N/A	94	94	70-130	0	0-25	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference , CL - Control Limit







BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308 Date Received: Work Order No: N/A 09-12-0619

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Matrix: Aqueous or Solid								
Parameter	Method	QC Sample ID	Date Analyzed	Sample Conc	DUP Conc	<u>RPD</u>	<u>RPD CL</u>	Qualifiers
Specific Conductance	SM 2510 B	09-12-0562-1	12/07/09	1100	1100	0	0-25	
Chemical Oxygen Demand	EPA 410.4	09-12-0624-8	12/09/09	80	78	3	0-25	
Solids, Total Suspended	SM 2540 D	09-12-0621-2	12/04/09	169	176	4	0-20	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference, CL - Control Limit



alscience ____nvironmental

Quality Control - LCS/LCS Duplicate

aboratories, Inc.

BAE Systems	Date Received:	N/A
P.O. Box 13308	Work Order No:	09-12-0619
San Diego, CA 92170-3308	Preparation:	EPA 3005A Total
	Method:	EPA 200.8

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Quality Control Sample ID	Matrix Instrument Aqueous ICP/MS 03		nent			ate lyzed	LCS/LCSD Batc Number	h
099-10-008-1,338			S 03 12/08/09 12/08/09			8/09	091208L01T	
Parameter	LCS	<u>%REC</u>	LCSD %RE	<u>EC 9</u>	<u> 6REC CL</u>	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	<u>Qualifiers</u>
Arsenic	95		96		85-115	1	0-20	
Cadmium	105	5	106		85-115	1	0-20	
Chromium	100)	99		85-115	1	0-20	
Copper	111	l	109		85-115	1	0-20	
Lead	96		97		85-115	1	0-20	
Nickel	104	ŧ	101		85-115	3	0-20	
Silver	103	3	103		85-115	0	0-20	
Zinc	101	l	104		85-115	3	0-20	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference, CL - Control Limit



*C*alscience *nvironmental* Qu *aboratories, Inc.*

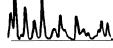
Quality Control - LCS/LCS Duplicate

BAE Systems	Date Received:	N/A
P.O. Box 13308	Work Order No:	09-12-0619
San Diego, CA 92170-3308	Preparation:	EPA 3510C
-	Method:	EPA 8015B (M)

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Quality Control Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	LCS/LCSD Bate Number	ch
099-12-258-107	Aqueous	GC 49	12/09/09	12/10/09	091209B11	
Parameter	LCS	6REC LCSD ?	<u>%REC %</u>	REC CL R	PD RPD CL	Qualifiers
TPH as Motor Oil	93	82		75-117 1	2 0-13	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference, CL - Control Limit







BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308 Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method: EF

N/A 09-12-0619 EPA 3510C EPA 8015B (M)

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Quality Control Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepa	-	Date alyzed	LCS/LCSD Batc Number	'n
099-12-308-1,247	Aqueous	GC 49	12/09/	09 12	/10/09	091209B10	
Parameter	LCS %	<u> 6REC LCS</u>	D %REC	<u>%REC CL</u>	RPD	RPD CL	Qualifiers
TPH as Diesel	104	. 1	04	75-117	0	0-13	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference, CL - Control Limit



alscience nvironmental aboratories, Inc.

Quality Control - LCS/LCS Duplicate

BAE Systems	Date Received:	N/A
P.O. Box 13308	Work Order No:	09-12-0619
San Diego, CA 92170-3308	Preparation:	EPA 5030B
-	Method:	EPA 8015B (M)

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Quality Control Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared	Dat Analy		LCS/LCSD Batc Number	h
099-12-247-3,774	Aqueous	GC 42	12/10/09	12/10	/09	091210B01	
Parameter	LCS %	REC LCSD	<u>%REC %</u>	REC CL	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qualifiers
TPH as Gasoline	102	10	5	78-120	3	0-10	

CL - Control Limit RPD - Relative Percent Difference,



N/A



Quality Control - LCS/LCS Duplicate

BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308 Date Received: Work Order No: 09-12-0619 EPA 245.1 Total Preparation: EPA 245.1 Method:

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Quality Control Sample ID	Matrix	Instrum		ate pared	Da Analy		LCS/LCSD Batc Number	1
099-04-008-4,483	Aqueous	Mercu	ry 12/	12/09/09 1		/09	091208L04A	
Parameter	LCS %	6REC	LCSD %REC	<u>%R</u> E	EC CL	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qualifiers
Mercury	109		109	85	-121	0	0-10	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference, CL - Control Limit





BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308 Date Received: Work Order No: N/A 09-12-0619

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Matrix: Aqueous or S	olid								i Anala Istoria	
Parameter	Method	<u>Quality Control</u> Sample ID	Date Extracted	Date Analyzed	LCS % REC	LCSD % REC	<u>%REC</u> 	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qual
HEM: Oil and Grease	EPA 1664A	099-05-119-2,170	12/17/09	12/17/09	94	94	78-114	0	0-18	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference, CL - Control Limit

Calscience nvironmental Quality Control - Laboratory Control Sample *aboratories, Inc.*

BAE Systems P.O. Box 13308 San Diego, CA 92170-3308 Date Received: Work Order No: N/A 09-12-0619

Project: BAE MUNI STORM WATER

Matrix: Aqueous or Solid	· · · · ·				· .				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Parameter	Method	Quality Control Sample ID	Date Analyzed	Date Extracted	Conc Added	Conc Recovered	LCS <u>%Rec</u>	<u>%Rec</u> <u>CL</u>	Qualifiers
Carbon, Total Organic	SM 5310 [099-05-097-3,675	12/08/09	N/A	5.00	4.84	97	80-120	

RPD - Relative Percent Difference , CL - Control Limit





MM_



Work Order Number: 09-12-0619

Qualifier	Definition
*	See applicable analysis comment.
1	Surrogate compound recovery was out of control due to a required sample dilution, therefore, the sample data was reported without further clarification.
2	Surrogate compound recovery was out of control due to matrix interference. The associated method blank surrogate spike compound was in control and, therefore, the sample data was reported without further clarification.
3	Recovery of the Matrix Spike (MS) or Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD) compound was out of control due to matrix interference. The associated LCS and/or LCSD was in control and, therefore, the sample data was reported without further clarification.
4	The MS/MSD RPD was out of control due to matrix interference. The LCS/LCSD RPD was in control and, therefore, the sample data was reported without further clarification.
5	The PDS/PDSD associated with this batch of samples was out of control due to a matrix interference effect. The associated batch LCS/LCSD was in control and, hence, the associated sample data was reported with no further corrective action required.
А	Result is the average of all dilutions, as defined by the method.
В	Analyte was present in the associated method blank.
С	Analyte presence was not confirmed on primary column.
Е	Concentration exceeds the calibration range.
Н	Sample received and/or analyzed past the recommended holding time.
J	Analyte was detected at a concentration below the reporting limit and above the laboratory method detection limit. Reported value is estimated.
ME	LCS Recovery Percentage is within LCS ME Control Limit range.
Ν	Nontarget Analyte.
ND	Parameter not detected at the indicated reporting limit.
Q	Spike recovery and RPD control limits do not apply resulting from the parameter concentration in the sample exceeding the spike concentration by a factor of four or greater.
U	Undetected at the laboratory method detection limit.
Х	% Recovery and/or RPD out-of-range.
Z	Analyte presence was not confirmed by second column or GC/MS analysis.
	Solid - Unless otherwise indicated, solid sample data is reported on a wet weight basis, not corrected for % moisture.

C SCIENCE Socal Laborator 7440 Lincoln Wa		NorCal S	ervice Cent	81	- h	!						.		1. C. S.	. A	· · · · · ·	÷ + +-	us 109	TOE	DY F	2	OR	١Đ
Garden Grove, G (714) 895-5494	A 92841-1427	5063 Co Concord (925) 68	CA 94520-1	66, Su 3577		·. ·	• .	n Na		۰.	· • •	•		Pag		1			of			·	
BORATORY CLIENT: BAE SYSTEMS	COSD			<u></u>	· · .	1 1.4	s '		CT NA								P.O.	NO.:	·······				
DRESS:							•		115		11	VAT	TER			·			·•				
2205 E. BI	ELT STREET		•				· ·	-	TACT:	-							LAB	USE	MLY F		新学	論書	
SAN DEGO		CA	a.	マス) タス)			STE			<u>C</u> A	SH									щH			
	MAIL:					1			CH		ن م بر			LOC					RECE I			新設	
RNAROUND TIME:	STEVE CASH	BAESK	STEMS. (<u>'om</u>			1150	<u> </u>	Сн					<u>ا ان</u>			and the second second	S. S. Alberto					<u>so</u>
SAME DAY 📋 24 HR 📋	48 HR 🗌 72 HR	5 DAYS	<u> </u>	DAYS			• .			F	REC	S ÚE	ST	ED		NA	LYS	SES	<u>،</u>				
ECIAL REQUIREMENTS (ADDITIONAL RWQCB REPORTING FORMS		.			•	5	Ю	3						9 A		5.					\square		
PECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:						С С С	50	8015	۵			것	· .	100	2.5	ま							
CHROMIUM II -C	ALCULATE - F	PORT	-			SINBOIS	SM8015	80	40	ĺ		7770		SM [669	20	2 Y	61 1						
evised COC received 12/0	8/09 at 10:05 - V	P .				M	S S	Ч Ч	വ	·				ų	PP P	30	ANCE	8			-		
evision: Metals list is	As,Cd,Cr,Cu,Pb,Ni	,Ag,Zn by	EPA 200	.8 (TH	R)		ં ખ્ર	2	SMZ			IGI		£	۶m	**	T A	166					
ercury by EPA 245.1		-				SAR	(DIESE	JUL OIL	ا		d	4		. (X 5	NVS	22	Š	~					ŀ
SAMPLE ID	FIELD POINT NAME			MATRIX		TPH (GAS)	1)HAT	4) H	25	S	COL	TGT	ğ	4	2	SER.	CONC	r K					
	3 	DATE	TIME	$\frac{1}{1}$	CONT.	Y	÷		$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$		$\frac{1}{x}$	X	$\overline{\nabla}$	т. У				$\left - \right $		┝──┧	 	ŀ-
MS4-5D1	MS4.	12/7	7:30		10					γ		\square	싀		Δ	Δ	\sim		· - ·				╘
				ļ	<u> </u>	ŀ.						· .	·						İ				Ŀ
												. 1			•		•						
													T		•				Ŀţ,	de la			Γ
				<u> </u>												• •			┢╼╼┩			·	┢
		<u>.</u>	· · · ·	<u> </u>				·'				-+							\vdash	· · · ·	\vdash		\vdash
	- · · · ·		• • • •	 	 	 				.	·		<u> </u>										
		· ·		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	L.		· · · ,															
	-										. : :	. I			1 		-		• .		i T		
			· · . ·																	•			
elinquished by: (Sighature)		- 1	Recei	ived by:	(Signat	ure/Af	filijatio	n)		7 -				· 1		Date	7	7		Tim	54		<u> </u>
- had				\geq		2		7	E	ϵ		`	•	· · · ·		21	21	1.4	· • •	/ ·	54	10	
elinquished by: (Signature)	\sim		Recei	ived by:	(Signat	ure/Af	filiatio	א <u>ו):</u> יי(חא								Dát	:/	1		Tim	8:		
elinquished by: (Signature)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Doosi	ved by:	/Signet	1100/64		n)	<u>.</u>							Date		<u></u> ;		Tim			

DISTRIBUTION: White with final report, Green and Yellow to Client. Please note that pages 1 and 2 of 2 of our T/Cs are printed on the reverse side of the green and Yellow copies respectively.

05/01/07 Revision

.

1 · · ·

SoCal Laborator 7440 Lincoln Wa Garden Grove, (ay	NorCal \$ 5063 Co	Service Cent mmercial Ci , CA 94520-	ter ircle, Su							â		D	ate	12	17	109	<u> </u>		
(714) 895-5494 BORATORY CLIENT:		(925) 68	9-9022										P	age		<u> </u>	0	f	1	
BAE SYSTEMS	SDSR									AME / I						P.O.	NO.:			
DRESS: 2205 E. B								T CON			M (VAT								
Y O	STA	ATE		Z	IP	_		eve		-	бн								6	71
SAN LEGO		CA		92	113			R(S): (I			PH		DELTLO	GCO	DE	COO		ECEIPT		
19) 238-1000	STEVE. CASH	BAESX	STENS,	Com		1				IEN	6			\square		12				
RNAROUND TIME: SAME DAY 🔲 24 HR 🕅	48 HR 🗌 72 HR								<u> </u>				STE		NΔ				<u></u>	
ECIAL REQUIREMENTS (ADDITIONAL		5 DAYS	10 1	JAYS			~	1	1	- 				<u>-</u>					- <u>r</u>	<u> </u>
RWQCB REPORTING FORMS						D	50	1 1												
CHROMIUM TIL C		PEPOPT		,			20	5			1	Z			245. 245.					
CHROMIUM IIL C	ALCOUMIE TIC					SINSOIS	SIOSMS	SH 8015	Ă.			2				ų				
						NS N	5		n n			R			EPA	Z	1668			
						ହ	ES:	MOTOR	SM2540			(HEL ONLY)			1 6	Ľ,	9			
		SAMP		1	NO.	5	ğ	Đ			a		ა <u>-</u>		A	ð	C			
SAMPLE ID	FIELD POINT NAME (FOR COELT EDF)	DATE	TIME	MATRIX		TPH (GAS)	TPH (DIESE)મય	1SS	S	COD	101	100	METAL SKOPE	Mercuev	CONDUCTANCE	RCB			
MS4-5D1	MS4	12/7	7:30	1	16	X	Y		×	\checkmark			XX							
				been,	14	/ ·			<u> </u>			~	4	$\dot{\gamma}$	P		4			
2 A A															ļ					
													_							
		1 1					1			T										
					1		1								1		1		1	+
	+													Γ						
iquished by: (Signature)			Receiv	red by:	(Signatu	ure/Aff	Njatio	n)		7,7					Date			Tin	ne:	
iquished by (Signature)				~	2	2)				2				21	71	4	Tin	ne: 54	6
				~	Signatu	2	iliation	n)	2. Le		2				Date 2/	7/	9			6

. . -

11

DISTRIBUTION: White with final report, Green and Yellow to Client. Please note that pages 1 and 2 of 2 of our T/Cs are printed on the reverse side of the green and Yellow copies respectively.

05/01/07 Revision

Calecience · WORK ORDER #: 09-12	2-06	8 [] []
Anvironmental Leboratories, Inc. SAMPLE RECEIPT FORM	ooler _ <i>_</i>	of
CLIENT: <u>BAE</u> DATE.	12/7	'/09
TEMPERATURE: (Criteria: 0.0 °C - 6.0 °C, not frozen) Temperature 3.2 °C - 0.8 °C (CF) Sample(s) Sample(s) Sample(s) Sample(s) Sample(s) Sample(s) Sample(s) Sample(s) Sample(s) Sample(s)	Samı İng.	ble
□ Received at ambient temperature, placed on ice for transport by Courier. Ambient Temperature: □ Air □ Filter □ Metals Only □ PCBs Only	Initia	
CUSTODY SEALS INTACT: Cooler Image: Not Not Intact Sample Image: Not Not Intact Not Not Intact Image: Not Not Present Not Not Intact Image: Not Present	Initia Initia	al: $\underline{W}\hat{\zeta}$
SAMPLE CONDITION: Yes Chain-Of-Custody (COC) document(s) received with samples	No □	N/A
COC document(s) received complete		
\Box COC not relinquished. \Box No date relinquished. \Box No time relinquished.		
Sampler's name indicated on COC		
Sample container(s) intact and good condition		
Correct containers and volume for analyses requested		
Analyses received within holding time		
Proper preservation noted on COC or sample container		
Volatile analysis container(s) free of headspace		
Tedlar bag(s) free of condensation		$\not\bowtie$
CONTAINER TYPE: Solid: □4ozCGJ ↓ 8ozCGJ □16ozCGJ □Sleeve □EnCores [®] □TerraCore	s® □	
Water: □VOA ℤVOAh □VOAna₂ □125AGB □125AGBh □125AGBp □1AGB □500AGB ℤ500AGJ □500AGJs □250AGB □250CGB ℤ250CGBs ℤ1PB □ □250PB ℤ250PBn □125PB □125PBznna □100PJ □100PJna₂ □ □	Í1ÅGBna₂	
Air:		<u>p</u> L

!

ŧ

1.1

EnviroMatrix

Analytical, Inc.

21 December 2009

EMA Log #: 0912319

Calscience Environmental Lab Attn: Virendra Patel 7440 Lincoln Way Garden Grove, California 92841

Project Name: 09-12-0619

Enclosed are the results of analyses for samples received by the laboratory on 12/09/09 12:38. Samples were analyzed pursuant to client request utilizing EPA or other ELAP approved methodologies. I certify that this data is in compliance both technically and for completeness.

M

Dan Verdon Laboratory Director

CA ELAP Certification #: 2564

4340 Viewridge Avenue, Suite A - San Diego, California 92123 - (858) 560-7717 - Fax (858) 560-7763 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory

EMA Log #: 0912319

ANALYTICAL REPORT FOR SAMPLES

Sample ID	Laboratory ID	Matrix	Date Sampled	Date Received
MS4-SD1	0912319-01	Water	12/07/09 10:35	12/09/09 12:38



EMA Log #: 0912319

		0.9			~)					
Analyte	Result	MDL	Reporting Limit	Units	Dilution	Batch	Prepared	Analyzed	Method	Notes
MS4-SD1 (0912319-01) Water	Sampled: 12/	07/09 10:3:	5 Received:	12/09/09	12:38					GC-05
Tributyltin	ND	0.004	0.005	ug/l	1	9120928	12/09/09	12/14/09	GC - FPD	
Surrogate: Tripentyltin		114 %	71-128	3		n	"	"	"	
Surrogate: Tri-n-propyltin		92 %	67-130)		"	"	"	"	

Organotin Compounds by GC - FPD



EMA Log #: 0912319

Organotin Compounds by GC - FPD - Quality Control

Analyte	Result	MDL	Reporting Limit	Units	Spike Level	Source Result	%REC	%REC Limits	RPD	RPD Limit	Notes
Batch 9120928		-									
Blank (9120928-BLK1)					Prepared:	12/09/09	Analyzed	l: 12/14/09			,
Tributyltin	ND	0.004	0.005	ug/l							
Surrogate: Tripentyltin	0.264			"	0.250		106	71-128			
Surrogate: Tri-n-propyltin	0.274			"	0.250		110	67-130			
LCS (9120928-BS1)					Prepared:	12/09/09	Analyzed	1: 12/14/09			
Tributyltin	0.250	0.004	0.005	ug/l	0.250		100	65-138			
Surrogate: Tripentyltin	0.278			"	0.250		111	71-128			
Surrogate: Tri-n-propyltin	0.278			"	0.250		111	67-130			
LCS Dup (9120928-BSD1)					Prepared:	12/09/09	Analyzed	1: 12/14/09			
Tributyltin	0.248	0.004	0.005	ug/l	0.250		99	65-138	0.8	30	
Surrogate: Tripentyltin	0.284			"	0.250		114	71-128			
Surrogate: Tri-n-propyltin	0.267			"	0.250		107	67-130			



EMA Log #: 0912319

Notes and Definitions

GC-05 Results confirmed by GCMS.

ND Analyte NOT DETECTED at or above the reporting limit (or method detection limit when specified)

NR Not Reported

dry Sample results reported on a dry weight basis (if indicated in units column)

RPD Relative Percent Difference

MDL Method detection limit (indicated per client's request)



	lence · ironmental	7440 LINCOLN WAY GARDEN GROVE, CA 928	41-1432				riro Ma Viewr	trix idge Av	enue, :	Suite	A				CHA DATE:		OF CU	STOD	YRE	CORD
L	aboratories, inc.	GARDEN GROVE, CA 928 TEL: (714) 895-5494 . FAX	: (714) 894-7	7501 RGID	310	San	Diego,	CA 921	23						PAGE		1	OF		1
	DRY CLIENT			UTZ	211		CLIEN	PROJECTI	IAME 7 NU	MBER							P.C	D. NO.:		
ADDRESS	ence Environme	ental Laboratories, In	с				09.	12-06 ⁻	19											
7440 Li	ncoln Way	·····					PROJE	CT CONTAC	T								LA	B USE ONL	Y	
Garden	Grove, CA 92841	-1427						endra I									1			
TEL		FAX	E-MAIL				SAMPL	ER(S) (SIGN	ATURE)									OLER REC		
7	14-895-5494	714-898-2036		@calscier	nce.co	m												emp ≍		°C
TURNARO			r									RE	QUE	STED	ANA	LYS	IS			
	ME DAY 24 HR			YS X	Standa	rd	 				, 									
	CUS EIM53 EDD						Į													
SPECIAL II	NSTRUCTIONS						1											DEC	9109	12.65
Repo	t with "J" flags																			
							Ì≥													
							n or													
LAB					0	NO. OF	tylti e et													
USE	SAMPLE ID	Field Point Name	SAMP DATE		MAT- RIX	CONT	Tributyltin only (Krone et. Al)											CONTAI	NER TYP	PE
	MS4-SD1		12/07/09	10:35	W	1	x													
			1			1				1										
						+										+				
						+	 													
							ļ				<u> </u>					ļ				
															_					
						1				1					-	1				
-																				
Relinquis	hed by (Signature)				Receiv	/ed by	Signatur			1				<u> </u>		1	Date:		Time:	
	412	L CE	-1-		\leq	=	-			iZl	910	9	123	F			121	9/9	1Z	38
Relinquis	hed by: (Signature)	5			Receiv	/ed by: (Signatur	e)									Date: 1		Time:	
Relinquis	hed by: (Signature)				Receiv	/ed by: (Signatur	9)									Date:		Time:	
L																		<u></u>		

Zéonse

Page 28 of 46



Your Project #: 09-12-0619 Your C.O.C. #: na

Attention: Virendra Patel

CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC 7440 LINCOLN WAY GARDEN GROVE, CA USA 92841-1427

Report Date: 2009/12/18

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

MAXXAM JOB #: A9G6555 Received: 2009/12/09, 12:27

Sample Matrix: Water

Samples Received: 1

		Date	Date		Method
Analyses	Quantity	Extracted	Analyzed	Laboratory Method	Reference
PCB Congeners in Water (1668A)	1	2009/12/16	2009/12/16	BRL SOP-00408	EPA 1668A mod.

Encryption Key

.

Please direct all questions regarding this Certificate of Analysis to your Project Manager.

ANCY SEBASTIAN, C.Tech., Senior Project Manager, Air Toxics Email: Ancy.Sebastian@MaxxamAnalytics.com Phone# (905) 817-5831

Maxxam has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per section 5.10.2 of ISO/IEC 17025:2005(E), signing the reports. SCC and CALA have approved this reporting process and electronic report format.

For Service Group specific validation please refer to the Validation Signature Page

Total cover pages: 1

Page 1 of 17

Page 30 of 46 Driven by Service and Science



CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS BY HRMS (WATER)

Maxxam ID		EP2747					
Sampling Date		2009/12/07					
COC Number		10:35 na		TOXIC EQUIV	ALENCY	# of	
	Units	MS4-SD1	EDL	TEF (2005 WHO)	TEQ(DL)	Isomers	QC Batch
	<i>"</i>	0.0107	0.0040	N //A	NIZA		0007450
2-MonoCB-(1)	ng/L	0.0127	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
3-MonoCB-(2)	ng/L	0.0124	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
4-MonoCB-(3)	ng/L	0.0138	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'-DiCB-(4)	ng/L	<0.022	0.022	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
2,3-DiCB-(5)	ng/L	<0.0071	0.0071	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
2,3'-DiCB-(6)	ng/L	<0.013	0.013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
2,4-DiCB-(7)	ng/L	<0.0062	0.0062	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
2,4'-DiCB-(8)	ng/L	0.0436	0.0053	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
2,5-DiCB-(9)	ng/L	<0.0060	0.0060	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
2,6-DiCB-(10)	ng/L	<0.0066	0.0066	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
3,3'-DiCB-(11)	ng/L	1.07	0.0061	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
DiCB-(12)+(13)	ng/L	<0.0062	0.0062	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
3,5-DiCB-(14)	ng/L	<0.0060	0.0060	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
4,4'-DiCB-(15)	ng/L	0.0438	0.0086	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'3-TriCB-(16)	ng/L	0.0483	0.0042	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'4-TriCB-(17)	ng/L	0.0377	0.0029	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TriCB-(18)+(30)	· ng/L	0.0728	0.0025	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'6-TriCB-(19)	ng/L	0.0117	0.0025	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TriCB-(20) + (28)	ng/L	0.145	0.0015	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TriCB-(21)+(33)	ng/L	0.0704	0.0014	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
234'-TriCB-(22)	ng/L	0.0575	0.0015	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
235-TriCB-(23)	ng/L	<0.0015	0.0015	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
236-TriCB-(24)	ng/L	<0.0020	0.0020	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'4-TriCB-(25)	ng/L	0.0118	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TriCB-(26)+(29)	ng/L	0.0232	0.0014	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'6-TriCB-(27)	ng/L	0.0086	0.0021	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
24'5-TriCB-(31)	ng/L	0.119	0.0014	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
24'6-TriCB-(32)	ng/L	0.0353	0.0020	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'5'-TriCB-(34)	ng/L	<0.0015	0.0015	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456

N/A = Not Applicable EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

QC Batch = Quality Control Batch TEF = Toxic Equivalency Factor, TEQ = Toxic Equivalency Quotient,

The Total Toxic Equivalency (TEQ) value reported is the sum of Toxic Equivalent Quotients for the congeners tested. EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

Driven by Service and Science

Max ์Xam

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18

CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS BY HRMS (WATER)

Maxxam ID		EP2747					
Sampling Date		2009/12/07					
COC Number		<u>10:35</u> na		TOXIC EQUIV	ALENCY	# of	
	Units	MS4-SD1	EDL	TEF (2005 WHO)		Isomers	QC Batch
				T			T
33'4-TriCB-(35)	ng/L	0.0799	0.0014	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
33'5-TriCB-(36)	ng/L	0.0050	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
344'-TriCB-(37)	ng/L	0.0772	0.0019	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
345-TriCB-(38)	ng/L	<0.0015	0.0015	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
34'5-TriCB-(39)	ng/L	<0.0014	0.0014	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TetraCB-(40)+(41)+(71)	ng/L	0.150	0.0024	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'34'-TetraCB-(42)	ng/L	0.0667	0.0026	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'35-TetraCB-(43)	ng/L	<0.0030	0.0030	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TetraCB-(44)+(47)+(65)	ng/L	0.402	0.0022	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TetraCB-(45)+(51)	ng/L	0.143	0.0024	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'36'-TetraCB-(46)	ng/L	0.0206	0.0027	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'45-TetraCB-(48)	ng/L	0.0393	0.0024	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TetraCB-(49)+TetraCB-(69)	ng/L	0.188	0.0020	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TetraCB-(50)+(53)	ng/L	0.0893	0.0023	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'55'-TetraCB-(52)	ng/L	0.553	0.0022	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'66'-TetraCB-(54)	ng/L	0.0128	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'4-TetraCB-(55)	ng/L	<0.0030	0.0030	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'4'-Tetra CB(56)	ng/L	0.131	0.0030	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'5-TetraCB-(57)	ng/L	<0.0029	0.0029	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'5'-TetraCB-(58)	ng/L	<0.0029	0.0029	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TetraCB-(59)+(62)+(75)	ng/L	0.0255	0.0018	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
2344'-TetraCB -(60)	ng/L	0.0631	0.0029	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TetraCB-(61)+(70)+(74)+(76)	ng/L	0.603	0.0028	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
234'5-TetraCB-(63)	ng/L	0.0077	0.0027	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
234'6-TetraCB-(64)	ng/L	0.128	0.0018	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'44'-TetraCB-(66)	ng/L	0.242	0.0027	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'45-TetraCB-(67)	ng/L	0.0080	0.0026	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'45'-TetraCB-(68)	ng/L	0.0054	0.0027	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'55'-TetraCB-(72)	ng/L	<0.0027	0.0027	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456

N/A = Not Applicable

EDL = Estimated Detection Limit QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

TEF = Toxic Equivalency Factor, TEQ = Toxic Equivalency Quotient, The Total Toxic Equivalency (TEQ) value reported is the sum of Toxic Equivalent Quotients for the congeners tested. EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

Page 32 of 46 Driven by Service and Science

Max Xam

CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS BY HRMS (WATER)

Maxxam ID		EP2747					
Sampling Date		2009/12/07 10:35					
COC Number		10.35 na	-	TOXIC EQUIV		# of	
	Units	MS4-SD1	EDL	TEF (2005 WHO)		somers	QC Batch
23'5'6-TetraCB-(73)	ng/L	<0.0023	0.0023	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
33'44'-TetraCB-(77)	ng/L	0.105	0.0034	0.000100	0.0000105	N/A	2037456
33'45-TetraCB-(78)	ng/L	<0.0028	0.0028	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
33'45'-TetraCB(79)	ng/L	0.0114	0.0025	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
	<u> </u>	<0.0026	0.0026	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
33'55'-TetraCB-(80)	ng/L	<0.0020	0.0020	0.000300	0.00000102	N/A	2037456
344'5-TetraCB-(81)	ng/L				N/A	N/A	
22'33'4-PentaCB-(82)	ng/L	0.188	0.0014	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	2037456 2037456
PentaCB-(83)+(99)	ng/L	0.822	0.0013				
22'33'6-PentaCB-(84)	ng/L	0.469	0.0014	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
PentaCB-(85)+(116)+(117)	ng/L	0.190	0.0010	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
PentaCB-(86)(87)(97)(109)(119)(125)	ng/L	1.61	0.0011	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
PentaCB-(88)+(91)	ng/L	0.202	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'346'-PentaCB-(89)	ng/L	0.0127	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
PentaCB-(90)+(101)+(113)	ng/L	1.66	0.0011	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'355'-PentaCB-(92)	ng/L	0.299	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
PentaCB-(93)+(98)+(100)+(102)	ng/L	0.140	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'356'-PentaCB-(94)	ng/L	0.0277	0.0014	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'35'6-PentaCB-(95)	ng/L	1.35	0.0012	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'366'-PentaCB-(96)	ng/L	0.0127	0.0018	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'45'6-PentaCB-(103)	ng/L	0.0270	0.0011	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'466'-PentaCB-(104)	ng/L	<0.0053	0.0053	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'44'-PentaCB-(105)	ng/L	0.610	0.0030	0.0000300	0.0000183	N/A	2037456
233'45-PentaCB-(106)	ng/L	<0.0028	0.0028	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'4'5-PentaCB-(107)	ng/L	0.0983	0.0026	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
PentaCB-(108)+(124)	ng/L	<0.053	0.053	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
PentaCB-(110)+(115)	ng/L	2.57	0.0010	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'55'-PentaCB-(111)	ng/L	<0.00095	0.00095	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'56-PentaCB-(112)	ng/L	<0.00097	0.00097	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
2344'5-PentaCB-(114)	ng/L	0.0252	0.0029	0.0000300	0.000000756	N/A	2037456

N/A = Not Applicable

EDL = Estimated Detection Limit QC Batch = Quality Control Batch TEF = Toxic Equivalency Factor, TEQ = Toxic Equivalency Quotient, The Total Toxic Equivalency (TEQ) value reported is the sum of Toxic Equivalent Quotients for the congeners tested. EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

Page 33 of 46

Max 'xam

Driven by Service and Science

CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS BY HRMS (WATER)

Maxxam ID		EP2747					
Sampling Date		2009/12/07 10:35					
COC Number		10.35 na		TOXIC EQUIV	ALENCY	# of	
	Units	MS4-SD1	EDL	TEF (2005 WHO)	TEQ(DL)	somers	QC Batch
23'44'5-PentaCB-(118)	ng/L	1.38	0.0029	0.0000300	0.0000414	N/A	2037456
23'455'-PentaCB-(120)	ng/L	0.00527	0.00089	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'45'6-PentaCB-(121)	ng/L	< 0.00096	0.00096	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'4'5'-PentaCB-(122)	ng/L	<0.014	0.014	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'44'5'-PentaCB-(123)	ng/L	<0.016	0.016	0.0000300	0.000000480	N/A	2037456
33'44'5-PentaCB-(126)	ng/L	0.0429	0.0029	0.100	0.00429	N/A	2037456
33'455'-PentaCB-(127)	ng/L	<0.0029	0.0029	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
HexaCB-(128)+(166)	ng/L	<0.41	0.41	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
HexaCB-(129)+(138)+(163)	ng/L	3.62	0.0047	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'45'-HexaCB-(130)	ng/L	0.210	0.0055	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'46-HexaCB-(131)	ng/L	0.0450	0.0056	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'46'-HexaCB-(132)	ng/L	1.16	0.0057	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'55'-HexaCB-(133)	ng/L	0.0476	0.0052	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
HexaCB-(134)+(143)	ng/L	0.139	0.0061	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
HexaCB-(135)+(151)	ng/L	1.04	0.0015	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'66'-HexaCB-(136)	ng/L	0.368	0.0011	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'344'5-HexaCB-(137)	ng/L	0.131	0.0050	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
HexaCB-(139)+(140)	ng/L	0.0534	0.0050	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'3455'-HexaCB-(141)	ng/L	0.605	0.0052	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'3456-HexaCB-(142)	ng/L	<0.0056	0.0056	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'345'6-HexaCB-(144)	ng/L	0.147	0.0014	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'3466'-HexaCB-(145)	ng/L	<0.0012	0.0012	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'34'55'-HexaCB-(146)	ng/L	0.454	0.0046	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
HexaCB-(147)+(149)	ng/L	2.71	0.0057	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'34'56'-HexaCB-(148)	ng/L	0.0100	0.0015	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'34'66'-HexaCB-(150)	ng/L	0.0106	0.0011	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'3566'-HexaCB-(152)	ng/L	<0.0086	0.0086	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
HexaCB-(153)+(168)	ng/L	2.61	0.0040	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'44'56'-HexaCB-(154)	ng/L	0.0686	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456

N/A = Not Applicable

EDL = Estimated Detection Limit QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

TEF = Toxic Equivalency Factor, TEQ = Toxic Equivalency Quotient, The Total Toxic Equivalency (TEQ) value reported is the sum of Toxic Equivalent Quotients for the congeners tested. EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

Driven by Service and Science



Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18

CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS BY HRMS (WATER)

Maxxam ID		EP2747					
Sampling Date		2009/12/07					
COC Number		10:35 na		TOXIC EQUIV		# of	
	Units	MS4-SD1	EDL	TEF (2005 WHO)	TEQ(DL)	somers	QC Batch
22'44'66'-HexaCB-(155)	ng/L	0.0014	0.0010	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
		0.360	0.0044	0.0000300	0.0000108	N/A	2037456
HexaCB-(156)+(157)	ng/L			N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'44'6-HexaCB-(158)	ng/L	0.339	0.0036			+	2037456
233'455'-HexaCB-(159)	ng/L	0.0236	0.0040	N/A	N/A	N/A	
233'456-HexaCB-(160)	ng/L	<0.0040	0.0040	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'45'6-HexaCB-(161)	ng/L	<0.0039	0.0039	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'4'55'-HexaCB-(162)	ng/L	<0.0091	0.0091	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'4'5'6-HexaCB-(164)	ng/L	0.256	0.0040	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'55'6-HexaCB-(165)	ng/L	<0.0043	0.0043	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
23'44'55'-HexaCB-(167)	ng/L	0.133	0.0043	0.0000300	0.00000399	N/A	2037456
33'44'55'-HexaCB-(169)	ng/L	<0.0044	0.0044	0.0300	0.000132	N/A	2037456
22'33'44'5-HeptaCB-(170)	ng/L	1.05	0.0042	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
HeptaCB-(171)+(173)	ng/L	0.246	0.0045	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'455'-HeptaCB-(172)	ng/L	0.163	0.0046	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'456'-HeptaCB-(174)	ng/L	0.797	0.0041	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'45'6-HeptaCB-(175)	ng/L	0.0439	0.00094	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'466'-HeptaCB-(176)	ng/L	0.115	0.00074	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'45'6'-HeptaCB-(177)	ng/L	0.478	0.0044	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'55'6-HeptaCB-(178)	ng/L	0.192	0.00099	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'566'-HeptaCB-(179)	ng/L	0.330	0.00073	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
HeptaCB-(180)+(193)	ng/L	2.05	0.0036	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'344'56-HeptaCB-(181)	ng/L	<0.0042	0.0042	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'344'56'-HeptaCB-(182)	ng/L	0.00898	0.00093	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'344'5'6-HeptaCB-(183)	ng/L	0.557	0.0041	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'344'66'-HeptaCB-(184)	ng/L	0.00389	0.00072	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'3455'6-HeptaCB-(185)	ng/L	<0.0042	0.0042	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'34566'-HeptaCB-(186)	ng/L	<0.00077	0.00077	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'34'55'6-HeptaCB-(187)	ng/L	1.14	0.00090	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'34'566'-HeptaCB-(188)	ng/L	0.00546	0.00085	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456

N/A = Not Applicable

EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

QC Batch = Quality Control Batch TEF = Toxic Equivalency Factor, TEQ = Toxic Equivalency Quotient, The Total Toxic Equivalency (TEQ) value reported is the sum of Toxic Equivalent Quotients for the congeners tested. EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

Driven by Service and Science

Max Xam

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18

CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS BY HRMS (WATER)

Maxxam ID		EP2747					
Sampling Date		2009/12/07 10:35					
COC Number		10.35 na		TOXIC EQUIV		# of	
	Units	MS4-SD1	EDL	TEF (2005 WHO)		Isomers	QC Batch
233'44'55'-HeptaCB-(189)	ng/L	0.0385	0.0052	0.0000300	0.00000116	N/A	2037456
233'44'56-HeptaCB-(190)	ng/L	0.170	0.0036	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'44'5'6-HeptaCB-(191)	ng/L	0.0349	0.0035	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'455'6-HeptaCB-(192)	ng/L	<0.0038	0.0038	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'44'55'-OctaCB-(194)	ng/L	0.474	0.0031	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'44'56-OctaCB-(195)	ng/L	0.165	0.0033	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'44'56'-OctaCB-(196)	ng/L	0.277	0.0012	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'44'66'OctaCB-(197)	ng/L	<0.013	0.013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
OctaCB-(198)+(199)	ng/L	0.650	0.0012	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'4566'-OctaCB-(200)	ng/L	0.0659	0.00092	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'45'66'-OctaCB-(201)	ng/L	0.0782	0.00084	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'55'66'-OctaCB-(202)	ng/L	0.122	0.0010	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'344'55'6-OctaCB-(203)	ng/L	0.399	0.0011	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'344'566'-OctaCB-(204)	ng/L	<0.00087	0.00087	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
233'44'55'6-OctaCB-(205)	ng/L	<0.022	0.022	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'44'55'6-NonaCB-(206)	ng/L	0.336	0.0027	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'44'566'-NonaCB-(207)	ng/L	<0.040	0.040	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
22'33'455'66'-NonaCB-(208)	ng/L	0.113	0.0028	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
DecaCB-(209)	ng/L	0.109	0.0027	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Monochlorobiphenyl	ng/L	0.0389	0.0013	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Dichlorobiphenyl	ng/L	1.16	0.0086	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Trichlorobiphenyl	ng/L	0.804	0.0042	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Tetrachlorobiphenyl	ng/L	2.99	0.0034	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Pentachlorobiphenyl	ng/L	11.8	0.0030	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Hexachlorobiphenyl	ng/L	14.5	0.0061	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Heptachlorobiphenyl	ng/L	7.43	0.0052	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Octachlorobiphenyl	ng/L	2.23	0.0033	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Nonachlorobiphenyl	ng/L	0.449	0.0028	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
Decachlorobiphenyl	ng/L	0.109	0.0028	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456

N/A = Not Applicable

EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

QC Batch = Quality Control Batch TEF = Toxic Equivalency Factor, TEQ = Toxic Equivalency Quotient, The Total Toxic Equivalency (TEQ) value reported is the sum of Toxic Equivalent Quotients for the congeners tested. EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

WHO(2005): The 2005 World Health Organization, Human and Mammalian Toxic Equivalency Factors for Dioxins and Dioxin-like Compounds

Page 36 of 46 Driven by Service and Science

Max am

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18

CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS BY HRMS (WATER)

Maxxam ID		EP2747	T				
Sampling Date		2009/12/07 10:35					
COC Number		10.35		TOXIC EQUIV	ALENCY	# of	
	Units	MS4-SD1	EDL	TEF (2005 WHO)	TEQ(DL)	Isomers	QC Batch
Total PCB	ng/L	41.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
TOTAL TOXIC EQUIVALENCY	ng/L	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00451	N/A	N/A
Surrogate Recovery (%)				1			
C13-2,44'-TriCB-(28)	%	123	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'33'44'55'6-NonaCB-(206)	%	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'33'44'5-HeptaCB-(170)	%	113	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'33'455'66'-NonaCB-(208)	%	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'33'55'66'-OctaCB-(202)	%	116	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'33'55'6-HeptaCB-(178)	%	114	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'344'55'-HeptaCB-(180)	%	116	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'34'566'-HeptaCB-(188)	%	105	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'44'66'-HexaCB-(155)	%	117	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'466'-PentaCB-(104)	%	106	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'66'-TetraCB-(54)	%	92	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'6-TriCB-(19)	%	85	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-22'-DiCB-(4)	%	77	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-233'44'55'6-OctaCB-(205)	%	97	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-233'44'55'-HeptaCB-(189)	%	113	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-233'44'-PentaCB-(105)	%	99	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-233'55'-PentaCB-(111)	%	109	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-23'44'55'-HexaCB-(167)	%	109	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-2344'5-PentaCB-(114)	%	103	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-23'44'5-PentaCB-(118)	%	102	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-2'344'5-PentaCB-(123)	%	104	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-2-MonoCB-(1)	%	78	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-33'44'55'-HexaCB-(169)	%	86	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-33'44'5-PentaCB-(126)	%	93	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-33'44'-TetraCB-(77)	%	99	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-344'5-TetraCB-(81)	%	105	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456

N/A = Not Applicable

EDL = Estimated Detection Limit QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

TEF = Toxic Equivalency Factor, TEQ = Toxic Equivalency Quotient, The Total Toxic Equivalency (TEQ) value reported is the sum of Toxic Equivalent Quotients for the congeners tested. EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

WHO(2005): The 2005 World Health Organization, Human and Mammalian Toxic Equivalency Factors for Dioxins and Dioxin-like Compounds

Driven by Service and Science

.

May am

CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18

SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANICS BY HRMS (WATER)

Maxxam ID		EP2747					
Sampling Date		2009/12/07					
		10:35					
COC Number		na		TOXIC EQUIV	ALENCY	# of	
	Units	MS4-SD1	EDL	TEF (2005 WHO)	TEQ(DL)	Isomers	QC Batch
C13-344'-TriCB-(37)	%	112	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-44'-DiCB-(15)	%	91	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-4-MonoCB-(3)	%	85	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-DecaCB-(209)	%	95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456
C13-HexaCB-(156)+(157)	%	102	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2037456

N/A = Not Applicable EDL = Estimated Detection Limit QC Batch = Quality Control Batch

TEF = Toxic Equivalency Factor, TEQ = Toxic Equivalency Quotient, The Total Toxic Equivalency (TEQ) value reported is the sum of Toxic Equivalent Quotients for the congeners tested.

EDL = Estimated Detection Limit

WHO(2005): The 2005 World Health Organization, Human and Mammalian Toxic Equivalency Factors for Dioxins and Dioxin-like Compounds

Maxam

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18 Page 38 of 46

Driven by Service and Science

CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

Test Summary

Maxxam ID Sample ID Matrix			Collected Shipped Received		
Test Description	Instrumentation	Batch	Extracted	Analyzed	Analyst
PCB Congeners in Water (1668A)	HRMS/MS	2037456	2009/12/16	2009/12/16	BY

Maxam

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555 Report Date: 2009/12/18 CALSCIENCE ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES INC Client Project #: 09-12-0619

Package 1 2.3°C

Each temperature is the average of up to three cooler temperatures taken at receipt

GENERAL COMMENTS

Results relate only to the items tested.

Driven by Service and Science



Quality Assurance Report Maxxam Job Number: GA9G6555

QA/QC			Date			
Batch			Analyzed			
Num Init	QC Type	Parameter	yyyy/mm/dd	Value %Recovery	Units	QC Limits
2037456 BY	Spiked Blank	C13-2,44'-TriCB-(28)	2009/12/16	106	%	40 - 125
		C13-22'33'44'55'6-NonaCB-(206)	2009/12/16	101	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'33'44'5-HeptaCB-(170)	2009/12/16	103	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'33'455'66'-NonaCB-(208)	2009/12/16	101	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'33'55'66'-OctaCB-(202)	2009/12/16	94	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'33'55'6-HeptaCB-(178)	2009/12/16	116	%	40 - 125
		C13-22'344'55'-HeptaCB-(180)	2009/12/16	104	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'34'566'-HeptaCB-(188)	2009/12/16	102	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'44'66'-HexaCB-(155)	2009/12/16	95	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'466'-PentaCB-(104)	2009/12/16	94	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'66'-TetraCB-(54)	2009/12/16	81	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'6-TriCB-(19)	2009/12/16	82	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'-DiCB-(4)	2009/12/16	74	%	30 - 140
		C13-233'44'55'6-OctaCB-(205)	2009/12/16	111	%	30 - 140
		C13-233'44'55'-HeptaCB-(189)	2009/12/16	113	%	30 - 140
		C13-233'44'-PentaCB-(105)	2009/12/16	124	%	30 - 140
		C13-233'55'-PentaCB-(111)	2009/12/16	119	%	40 - 125
		C13-23'44'55'-HexaCB-(167)	2009/12/16	121	%	30 - 140
		C13-2344'5-PentaCB-(114)	2009/12/16	117	%	30 - 140
		C13-23'44'5-PentaCB-(118)	2009/12/16	120	%	30 - 140
		C13-2'344'5-PentaCB-(123)	2009/12/16	122	%	30 - 140
		C13-2-MonoCB-(1)	2009/12/16	72	%	15 - 140
		C13-33'44'55'-HexaCB-(169)	2009/12/16	121	%	30 - 140
		C13-33'44'5-PentaCB-(126)	2009/12/16	127	%	30 - 140
		C13-33'44'-TetraCB-(77)	2009/12/16	120	%	30 - 140
		C13-344'5-TetraCB-(81)	2009/12/16	120	%	30 - 140
		C13-344'-TriCB-(37)	2009/12/16	108	%	30 - 140
		C13-44'-DiCB-(15)	2009/12/16	91	%	30 - 140
		C13-4-MonoCB-(3)	2009/12/16	77	%	15 - 140
		C13-DecaCB-(209)	2009/12/16	95	%	30 - 140
		C13-HexaCB-(156)+(157)	2009/12/16	123	%	30 - 140
		2-MonoCB-(1)	2009/12/16	106	%	50 - 150
		4-MonoCB-(3)	2009/12/16	105	%	50 - 150
		22'-DiCB-(4)	2009/12/16	100	%	50 - 150
		4,4'-DiCB-(15)	2009/12/16	106	%	50 - 150
		22'6-TriCB-(19)	2009/12/16	95	%	50 - 150
		235-TriCB-(23)	2009/12/16	95	%	50 - 150
		23'5'-TriCB-(34)	2009/12/16	92	%	50 - 150
		344'-TriCB-(37)	2009/12/16	107	%	50 - 150
		22'66'-TetraCB-(54)	2009/12/16	106	%	50 - 150
		33'44'-TetraCB-(77)	2009/12/16	107	%	50 - 150
		344'5-TetraCB-(81)	2009/12/16	107	%	50 - 150
		22'466'-PentaCB-(104)	2009/12/16	103	%	50 - 150
		233'44'-PentaCB-(105)	2009/12/16	105	%	50 - 150
		2344'5-PentaCB-(114)	2009/12/16	108	%	50 - 150
		23'44'5-PentaCB-(118)	2009/12/16	108	%	50 - 150
		23'44'5'-PentaCB-(123)	2009/12/16	104	%	50 - 150
		33'44'5-PentaCB-(126)	2009/12/16	106	%	50 - 150 50 - 150
		22'44'66'-HexaCB-(155)	2009/12/16	108	%	50 - 150 50 - 150
		HexaCB-(156)+(157)	2009/12/16	105	%	50 - 150
		23'44'55'-HexaCB-(167)	2009/12/16	104	%	50 - 150 50 - 150
		33'44'55'-HexaCB-(169)	2009/12/16	105	%	50 - 150
		22'33'44'5-HeptaCB-(170)	2009/12/16	106	%	50 - 150
		HeptaCB-(180)+(193)	2009/12/16	93	%	50 - 150
		22'344'56'-HeptaCB-(182)	2009/12/16	101	%	50 - 150
L						



Quality Assurance Report (Continued)

Maxxam Job	Number:	GA9G6555
------------	---------	----------

QA/QC			Date				
Batch			Analyzed				
Num Init	QC Type	Parameter	yyyy/mm/dd	Value %Re	ecovery	Units	QC Limits
2037456 BY	Spiked Blank	22'34'55'6-HeptaCB-(187)	2009/12/16		102	%	50 - 150
		22'34'566'-HeptaCB-(188)	2009/12/16		106	%	50 - 150
		233'44'55'-HeptaCB-(189)	2009/12/16		105	%	50 - 150
		22'33'55'66'-OctaCB-(202)	2009/12/16		107	%	50 - 150
		233'44'55'6-OctaCB-(205)	2009/12/16		106	%	50 - 150
		22'33'44'55'6-NonaCB-(206)	2009/12/16		107	%	50 - 150
		22'33'455'66'-NonaCB-(208)	2009/12/16		107 104	% %	50 - 150
	Mathead Disals		2009/12/16		90	%	50 - 150 40 - 125
	Method Blank	C13-2,44'-TriCB-(28)	2009/12/16		90 80	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'33'44'55'6-NonaCB-(206)	2009/12/16 2009/12/16		80 85	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'33'44'5-HeptaCB-(170)	2009/12/16		81	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'33'455'66'-NonaCB-(208)	2009/12/16		75	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'33'55'66'-OctaCB-(202)	2009/12/16		93	%	40 - 125
		C13-22'33'55'6-HeptaCB-(178)	2009/12/16		84	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'344'55'-HeptaCB-(180) C13-22'34'566'-HeptaCB-(188)	2009/12/16		80	%	30 - 140
			2009/12/16		77	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'44'66'-HexaCB-(155) C13-22'466'-PentaCB-(104)	2009/12/16		80	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'66'-TetraCB-(104)	2009/12/16		68	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'6-TriCB-(19)	2009/12/16		70	%	30 - 140
		C13-22'-DiCB-(4)	2009/12/16		63	%	30 - 140
		C13-233'44'55'6-OctaCB-(205)	2009/12/16		87	%	30 - 140
		C13-233'44'55'-HeptaCB-(205)	2009/12/16		97	%	30 - 140
			2009/12/16		98	%	30 - 140
		C13-233'44'-PentaCB-(105) C13-233'55'-PentaCB-(111)	2009/12/16		98	%	40 - 125
		C13-23'44'55'-HexaCB-(117)	2009/12/16		94	%	30 - 140
		C13-2344'5-PentaCB-(114)	2009/12/16		94	%	30 - 140
		C13-23'44'5-PentaCB-(114)	2009/12/16		96	%	30 - 140
		C13-2/344/5-PentaCB-(113)	2009/12/16		96	%	30 - 140
		C13-2-MonoCB-(1)	2009/12/16		63	%	15 - 140
		C13-33'44'55'-HexaCB-(169)	2009/12/16		79	%	30 - 140
		C13-33'44'5-PentaCB-(126)	2009/12/16		98	%	30 - 140
		C13-33'44'-TetraCB-(77)	2009/12/16		92	%	30 - 140
		C13-344'5-TetraCB-(81)	2009/12/16		96	%	30 - 140
		C13-344'-TriCB-(37)	2009/12/16		87	%	30 - 140
		C13-44'-DiCB-(15)	2009/12/16		79	%	30 - 140
		C13-4-MonoCB-(3)	2009/12/16		67	%	15 - 140
		C13-DecaCB-(209)	2009/12/16		75	%	30 - 140
		C13-HexaCB-(156)+(157)	2009/12/16		95	%	30 - 140
		2-MonoCB-(1)	2009/12/16	<0.0013	00	ng/L	00 110
		3-MonoCB-(2)	2009/12/16	< 0.0013		ng/L	
		4-MonoCB-(3)	2009/12/16	<0.0028		ng/L	
		22'-DiCB-(4)	2009/12/16	<0.0020		ng/L	
		2,3-DiCB-(5)	2009/12/16	<0.0076		ng/L	
		2,3'-DiCB-(6)	2009/12/16	<0.0066		ng/L	
		2,3-DiCB-(0) 2,4-DiCB-(7)	2009/12/16	<0.0066		ng/L	
		2,4'-DiCB-(7) 2,4'-DiCB-(8)	2009/12/16	<0.0084		ng/L	
		2,5-DiCB-(9)	2009/12/16	<0.0064		ng/L	
		2,6-DiCB-(10)	2009/12/16	<0.0053		ng/L	
		3,3'-DiCB-(11)	2009/12/16	<0.033		ng/L	
		DiCB-(12)+(13)	2009/12/16	<0.0066		ng/L	
		3,5-DiCB-(14)	2009/12/16	<0.0064		ng/L	
		4,4'-DiCB-(15)	2009/12/16	<0.0092		ng/L	
		22'3-TriCB-(16)	2009/12/16	0.0051, EDL=	0.0027	ng/L	
						•	
		22 3-11CB-(16) 22'4-TriCB-(17)	2009/12/16	<0.0031, EDL=	0.0027	ng/L	

Page 13 of 17



Quality Assurance Report (Continued)

Maxxam Job Number: GA9G6555

QA/QC			Date			
Batch			Analyzed			
Num Init	QC Type	Parameter	yyyy/mm/dd	Value %Recovery	Units	QC Limits
2037456 BY	Method Blank	TriCB-(18)+(30)	2009/12/16	0.0096, EDL=0.0016	ng/L	
		22'6-TriCB-(19)	2009/12/16	<0.0016	ng/L	
		TriCB-(20) + (28)	2009/12/16	0.0139, EDL=0.00088	ng/L	
		TriCB-(21)+(33)	2009/12/16	0.00647, EDL=0.00084	ng/L	
		234'-TriCB-(22)	2009/12/16	<0.0039	ng/L	
		235-TriCB-(23)	2009/12/16	<0.00092	ng/L	
		236-TriCB-(24)	2009/12/16	<0.0013	ng/L	
		23'4-TriCB-(25)	2009/12/16	0.00110, EDL=0.00080	ng/L	
		TriCB-(26)+(29)	2009/12/16	0.00185, EDL=0.00085	ng/L	
		23'6-TriCB-(27)	2009/12/16	<0.0014	ng/L	
		24'5-TriCB-(31)	2009/12/16	0.0119, EDL=0.00081	ng/L	
		24'6-TriCB-(32)	2009/12/16	<0.0027	ng/L	
		23'5'-TriCB-(34)	2009/12/16	<0.00088	ng/L	
		33'4-TriCB-(35)	2009/12/16	<0.00085	ng/L	
		33'5-TriCB-(36)	2009/12/16	<0.00076	ng/L	
		344'-TriCB-(37)	2009/12/16	<0.0036	ng/L	
		345-TriCB-(38)	2009/12/16	<0.00087	ng/L	
		34'5-TriCB-(39)	2009/12/16	<0.00083	ng/L	
		TetraCB-(40)+(41)+(71)	2009/12/16	<0.0031	ng/L	
		22'34'-TetraCB-(42)	2009/12/16	<0.0024	ng/L	
		22'35-TetraCB-(43)	2009/12/16	<0.0019	ng/L	
		TetraCB-(44)+(47)+(65)	2009/12/16	0.0143, EDL=0.0014	ng/L	
		TetraCB-(45)+(51)	2009/12/16	<0.0024	ng/L	
		22'36'-TetraCB-(46)	2009/12/16	<0.0018	ng/L	
		22'45-TetraCB-(48)	2009/12/16	<0.0013	ng/L	
		TetraCB-(49)+TetraCB-(69)	2009/12/16	0.0065, EDL=0.0013	ng/L	
		TetraCB-(50)+(53)	2009/12/16	<0.0015	ng/L	
		22'55'-TetraCB-(52)	2009/12/16	0.0263, EDL=0.0014	ng/L	
		22'66'-TetraCB-(54)	2009/12/16	<0.0010	ng/L	
		233'4-TetraCB-(55)	2009/12/16	<0.0012	ng/L	
		233'4'-Tetra CB(56)	2009/12/16	<0.0025	ng/L	
		233'5-TetraCB-(57)	2009/12/16	<0.0023	ng/L	
			2009/12/16	<0.0011	•	
		233'5'-TetraCB-(58)		<0.0012	ng/L	
		TetraCB-(59)+(62)+(75)	2009/12/16 2009/12/16	<0.0012	ng/L ng/L	
		2344'-TetraCB -(60)	2009/12/16	0.0167, EDL=0.0011	ng/L	
		TetraCB-(61)+(70)+(74)+(76)	2009/12/16	<0.0011	ng/L	
		234'5-TetraCB-(63)	2009/12/16	<0.0027	-	
		234'6-TetraCB-(64)			ng/L	
		23'44'-TetraCB-(66) 23'45-TetraCB-(67)	2009/12/16 2009/12/16	0.0071, EDL=0.0011 <0.0010	ng/L	
		23'45-TetraCB-(67) 23'45' TetraCB (68)	2009/12/16	<0.0010	ng/L	
		23'45'-TetraCB-(68) 23'55' TetraCB (72)			ng/L	
		23'55'-TetraCB-(72)	2009/12/16	<0.0011 <0.0012	ng/L	
		23'5'6-TetraCB-(73)	2009/12/16	<0.0012 0.0015, EDL=0.0013	ng/L	
		33'44'-TetraCB-(77) 33'45-TetraCB-(78)	2009/12/16	•	ng/L	
		33'45-TetraCB-(78) 33'45'-TetraCB(79)	2009/12/16 2009/12/16	<0.0011 <0.00097	ng/L	
		33'45'-TetraCB-(80)	2009/12/16	<0.00097 <0.0010	ng/L	
		. ,	2009/12/16	<0.0010	ng/L	
		344'5-TetraCB-(81) 22'33'4 PentaCB (82)			ng/L	
		22'33'4-PentaCB-(82)	2009/12/16		ng/L	
		PentaCB-(83)+(99)	2009/12/16 2009/12/16	0.00853, EDL=0.00047	ng/L	
		22'33'6-PentaCB-(84)		<0.0056	ng/L	
		PentaCB-(85)+(116)+(117)	2009/12/16		ng/L	
		PentaCB-(86)(87)(97)(109)(119)(125)	2009/12/16	0.0256, EDL=0.00041	ng/L	
		PentaCB-(88)+(91)	2009/12/16	<0.00081	ng/L	
		22'346'-PentaCB-(89)	2009/12/16	<0.00049	ng/L	

Page 14 of 17



Quality Assurance Report (Continued)

Maxxam Job Number: GA9G6555

QA/QC			Date			
Batch			Analyzed			
Num Init	QC Type	Parameter	yyyy/mm/dd	Value %Recovery	Units	QC Limits
2037456 BY	Method Blank	PentaCB-(90)+(101)+(113)	2009/12/16	0.0930, EDL=0.00042	ng/L	
		22'355'-PentaCB-(92)	2009/12/16	0.0137, EDL=0.00047	ng/L	
		PentaCB-(93)+(98)+(100)+(102)	2009/12/16	<0.00047	ng/L	
		22'356'-PentaCB-(94)	2009/12/16	<0.00051	ng/L	
		22'35'6-PentaCB-(95)	2009/12/16	0.0687, EDL=0.00045	ng/L	
		22'366'-PentaCB-(96)	2009/12/16	<0.00061	ng/L	
		22'45'6-PentaCB-(103)	2009/12/16	<0.00043	ng/L	
		22'466'-PentaCB-(104)	2009/12/16	<0.00051	ng/L	
		233'44'-PentaCB-(105)	2009/12/16	<0.0049	ng/L	
		233'45-PentaCB-(106)	2009/12/16	<0.0014	ng/L	
		233'4'5-PentaCB-(107)	2009/12/16	<0.0013	ng/L	
		PentaCB-(108)+(124)	2009/12/16	<0.0014	ng/L	
		PentaCB-(110)+(115)	2009/12/16	0.0630, EDL=0.00039	ng/L	
		233'55'-PentaCB-(111)	2009/12/16	<0.00035	ng/L	
		233'56-PentaCB-(112)	2009/12/16	<0.00036	ng/L	
		2344'5-PentaCB-(114)	2009/12/16	<0.0015	ng/L	
		23'44'5-PentaCB-(118)	2009/12/16	0.0402, EDL=0.0015	ng/L	
		23'455'-PentaCB-(120)	2009/12/16	<0.00033	ng/L	
		23'45'6-PentaCB-(121)	2009/12/16	<0.00036	ng/L	
		233'4'5'-PentaCB-(122)	2009/12/16	<0.0015	ng/L	
		23'44'5'-PentaCB-(123)	2009/12/16	<0.0015	ng/L	
		33'44'5-PentaCB-(126)	2009/12/16	<0.0015	ng/L	
		33'455'-PentaCB-(127)	2009/12/16	<0.0013	ng/L	
		HexaCB-(128)+(166)	2009/12/16	<0.0082	ng/L	
		HexaCB-(129)+(138)+(163)	2009/12/16	0.128, EDL=0.0033	ng/L	
		22'33'45'-HexaCB-(130)	2009/12/16	0.0069, EDL=0.0039	ng/L	
		22'33'46-HexaCB-(131)	2009/12/16	<0.0039	ng/L	
		22'33'46'-HexaCB-(132)	2009/12/16	0.0444, EDL=0.0040	ng/L	
		22'33'55'-HexaCB-(133)	2009/12/16	<0.0037	ng/L	
		HexaCB-(134)+(143)	2009/12/16	<0.0052	ng/L	
		HexaCB-(135)+(151)	2009/12/16	0.0495, EDL=0.00073	ng/L	
		22'33'66'-HexaCB-(136)	2009/12/16	0.0188, EDL=0.00054	ng/L	
		22'344'5-HexaCB-(137)	2009/12/16	<0.0035	ng/L	
		HexaCB-(139)+(140)	2009/12/16	<0.0035	ng/L	
		22'3455'-HexaCB-(141)	2009/12/16	0.0296, EDL=0.0037	ng/L	
		22'3456-HexaCB-(142)	2009/12/16	< 0.0039	ng/L	
		22'345'6-HexaCB-(144)	2009/12/16	<0.0083	ng/L	
		22'3466'-HexaCB-(145)	2009/12/16	<0.00057	ng/L	
		22'34'55'-HexaCB-(146)	2009/12/16	0.0175, EDL=0.0032	ng/L	
		HexaCB-(147)+(149)	2009/12/16	0.105, EDL=0.0040	ng/L	
		22'34'56'-HexaCB-(148)	2009/12/16	< 0.00072	ng/L	
		22'34'66'-HexaCB-(150)	2009/12/16	<0.00056	ng/L	
		22'3566'-HexaCB-(152)	2009/12/16	<0.00053	ng/L	
		HexaCB-(153)+(168)	2009/12/16	0.107, EDL=0.0028	ng/L	
		22'44'56'-HexaCB-(154)	2009/12/16	< 0.00063	ng/L	
		22'44'66'-HexaCB-(155)	2009/12/16	<0.00049	ng/L	
		HexaCB-(156)+(157)	2009/12/16	<0.011	ng/L	
		233'44'6-HexaCB-(158)	2009/12/16	0.0135, EDL=0.0025	ng/L	
		233'455'-HexaCB-(159)	2009/12/16	< 0.00039	ng/L	
		233'456-HexaCB-(160)	2009/12/16	<0.0028	ng/L	
		233'45'6-HexaCB-(161)	2009/12/16	<0.0020	ng/L	
		233'4'55'-HexaCB-(162)	2009/12/16	<0.00040	ng/L	
		233'4'5'6-HexaCB-(162)	2009/12/16	0.0124, EDL=0.0028	ng/L	
		233'55'6-HexaCB-(165)	2009/12/16	<0.0030	ng/L	
		23'44'55'-HexaCB-(167)	2009/12/16	0.00512, EDL=0.00042	ng/L	
1		204400-NEXAUD-(107)	2008/12/10	0.00012, LDL-0.00042	ng/L	

Page 15 of 17



Quality Assurance Report (Continued)

Maxxam Job Number: GA9G6555

QA/QC			Date			
Batch			Analyzed			
Num Init	QC Type	Parameter	yyyy/mm/dd	Value %Recovery	Units	QC Limits
2037456 BY	Method Blank	33'44'55'-HexaCB-(169)	2009/12/16	<0.00043	ng/L	
		22'33'44'5-HeptaCB-(170)	2009/12/16	0.0309, EDL=0.0010	ng/L	•
		HeptaCB-(171)+(173)	2009/12/16	0.0100, EDL=0.0011	ng/L	
		22'33'455'-HeptaCB-(172)	2009/12/16	0.0049, EDL=0.0011	ng/L	
		22'33'456'-HeptaCB-(174)	2009/12/16	0.0201, EDL=0.00097	ng/L	
		22'33'45'6-HeptaCB-(175)	2009/12/16	<0.00089	ng/L	
		22'33'466'-HeptaCB-(176)	2009/12/16	<0.0039	ng/L	
		22'33'45'6'-HeptaCB-(177)	2009/12/16	0.0125, EDL=0.0011	ng/L	
		22'33'55'6-HeptaCB-(178)	2009/12/16	<0.0044	ng/L	
		22'33'566'-HeptaCB-(179)	2009/12/16	0.0101, EDL=0.00035	ng/L	
		HeptaCB-(180)+(193)	2009/12/16	0.0522, EDL=0.00087	ng/L	
		22'344'56-HeptaCB-(181)	2009/12/16	<0.0010	ng/L	
		22'344'56'-HeptaCB-(182)	2009/12/16	<0.00044	ng/L	
		22'344'5'6-HeptaCB-(183)	2009/12/16	0.0125, EDL=0.00099	ng/L	
		22'344'66'-HeptaCB-(184)	2009/12/16	<0.00034	ng/L	
		22'3455'6-HeptaCB-(185)	2009/12/16	<0.0010	ng/L	
		22'34566'-HeptaCB-(186)	2009/12/16	<0.00037	ng/L	
		22'34'55'6-HeptaCB-(187)	2009/12/16	0.0252, EDL=0.00043	ng/L	
		22'34'566'-HeptaCB-(188)	2009/12/16	<0.00040	ng/L	
		233'44'55'-HeptaCB-(189)	2009/12/16	0.00191, EDL=0.00088	ng/L	
		1 , 7	2009/12/16	0.00504, EDL=0.00086	ng/L	
		233'44'56-HeptaCB-(190)	2009/12/16	<0.00083	ng/L	
		233'44'5'6-HeptaCB-(191)	2009/12/16	<0.00091	ng/L	
		233'455'6-HeptaCB-(192)	2009/12/16	0.0073, EDL=0.0016	ng/L	
		22'33'44'55'-OctaCB-(194)			0	
		22'33'44'56-OctaCB-(195)	2009/12/16	0.0035, EDL=0.0017	ng/L	
		22'33'44'56'-OctaCB-(196)	2009/12/16	0.00448, EDL=0.00088	ng/L	
		22'33'44'66'OctaCB-(197)	2009/12/16	< 0.0014	ng/L	
		OctaCB-(198)+(199)	2009/12/16	< 0.0051	ng/L	
		22'33'4566'-OctaCB-(200)	2009/12/16	<0.00068	ng/L	
		22'33'45'66'-OctaCB-(201)	2009/12/16	0.00108, EDL=0.00063	ng/L	
		22'33'55'66'-OctaCB-(202)	2009/12/16	<0.0013	ng/L	
		22'344'55'6-OctaCB-(203)	2009/12/16	0.00508, EDL=0.00085	ng/L	
		22'344'566'-OctaCB-(204)	2009/12/16	<0.00065	ng/L	
		233'44'55'6-OctaCB-(205)	2009/12/16	<0.0013	ng/L	
		22'33'44'55'6-NonaCB-(206)	2009/12/16	<0.00089	ng/L	
		22'33'44'566'-NonaCB-(207)	2009/12/16	<0.00077	ng/L	
		22'33'455'66'-NonaCB-(208)	2009/12/16	<0.00093	ng/L	
		DecaCB-(209)	2009/12/16	<0.0011	ng/L	
		Monochlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	<0.0014	ng/L	
		Dichlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	<0.0092	ng/L	
		Trichlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	0.0499, EDL=0.0027	ng/L	
		Tetrachlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	0.0724, EDL=0.0019	ng/L	
		Pentachlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	0.313, EDL=0.0015	ng/L	
		Hexachlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	0.537, EDL=0.0043	ng/L	
		Heptachlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	0.185, EDL=0.0011	ng/L	
		Octachlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	0.0214, EDL=0.0017	ng/L	
		Nonachlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	<0.00093	ng/L	
		Decachlorobiphenyl	2009/12/16	<0.0011	ng/L	
		Total PCB	2009/12/16	1.18, EDL=0	ng/L	

Spiked Blank: A blank matrix to which a known amount of the analyte has been added. Used to evaluate analyte recovery. Method Blank: A blank matrix containing all reagents used in the analytical procedure. Used to identify laboratory contamination.

Surrogate: A pure or isotopically labeled compound whose behavior mirrors the analytes of interest. Used to evaluate extraction efficiency.

Page 16 of 17

Maxxam Analytics International Corporation o/a Maxxam Analytics 6740 Campobello Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L5N 2L8 Tel: (905) 817-5700 Toll-Free: 800-563-6266 Fax: (905) 817-5777 www.maxxam.ca

Maxxam

Validation Signature Page

Maxxam Job #: A9G6555

The analytical data and all QC contained in this report were reviewed and validated by the following individual(s).

EDMOND MCNEIL, B.Sc.(Hons), C.Chem., Senior Scientific Specialist, HRMS Services

Maxxam has procedures in place to guard against improper use of the electronic signature and have the required "signatories", as per section 5.10.2 of ISO/IEC 17025:2005(E), signing the reports. SCC and CALA have approved this reporting process and electronic report format.

PAGE: 1 OF 1 Inc. 09-12-0619 PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: Inc. 09-12-0619 PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: Virendra Patel PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: Virendra Patel PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: Og-12-0619 PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: Virendra Patel PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: Virendra Patel PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: Virendra Patel PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: PAGE: <th>alscien Enviro</th> <th>nce Inmental</th> <th>7440 LINCOLN WAY GARDEN GROVE, CA 928</th> <th>41-1432</th> <th></th> <th>Sub to</th> <th>Max</th> <th>ixam l</th> <th>aborat</th> <th>ories</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>HAII</th> <th>N O</th> <th>F CUSTOD</th> <th>Y RE</th> <th>COR</th>	alscien Enviro	nce Inmental	7440 LINCOLN WAY GARDEN GROVE, CA 928	41-1432		Sub to	Max	ixam l	aborat	ories						HAII	N O	F CUSTOD	Y RE	COR
Inc. 09-12-0619 Image: State Control Image: State Control Image: State Control Image: State Control <	dê .	cretories, Inc.	TEL: (714) 895-5494 - FAX		501										PA	GE:		1OF	•*******	1
USE 220010 Use 220010 LAB UBBONLY::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	ASCRATORY	CJENT						SUER.	CORC	NAME?	AO VIBER						2001 74 COLUMN	P.C NO.		
Virendra Patel COEL= LGG 302E 3 RECEIPT MAL ypate @calscience.com REQUESTED ANALYSIS BANK StampLing 9-Dec-G9 12:2 ANCY SEBASTIAN 9-Dec-G9 12:2 ANCY SEBASTIAN 9-Dec-G9 12:2 SampLing MAL SampLing MAL 12/07/09 10:35 1 X 1 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I </td <td>alscien</td> <td>ce Environme</td> <td>ntal Laboratories, In</td> <td>С.</td> <td></td>	alscien	ce Environme	ntal Laboratories, In	С.																
SAMPLING MAT MAT MOD Sampling COELTING COELTING <thcoelting< th=""> COELTING <thcoelting< td="" th<=""><td>440 Linc</td><td>oln Way</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>LAB USE ON</td><td>Ϋ́</td><td><u> </u></td></thcoelting<></thcoelting<>	440 Linc	oln Way																LAB USE ON	Ϋ́	<u> </u>
EMAIL Image: Coalscience.com REQUESTED ANALYSIS 9-Dec-09 12:2 ANCY SEBASTIAN MINIMUM MINIMUM ASG55 JL ENV-880 SAMPLINS MAT. NO OF 0 SAMPLINS 1 SAMPLINS 1 SAMPLINS 1	arden G	rove, CA 92841	-1427													-10	<u>c 00</u>		EID.	
vpate @calscience.com REQUESTED ANALYSIS P-Dec-09 12:2 ANCY SEBASTIAN 9-Dec-09 12:2 ANCY SEBASTIAN 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 12/07/09 10:35 1 1 12/07/09 10:35 1 1 <td>TEL</td> <td></td> <td>FAX</td> <td>E-M44</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>586.91</td> <td>en og ter</td> <td>5962050</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>ł</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ο.υ. - ΤΓ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	TEL		FAX	E-M44				586.91	en og ter	5962050	1		ł				ο.υ. - ΤΓ			
Set L B DAYS X Blandard 9-Dec-09 12:2 ANCY SEBASTIAN 9-Dec-09 12:2 ANCY SEBASTIAN 9-Dec-09 12:2 ANCY SEBASTIAN 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X 12/07/09 10:3	714	4-895-5494	714-898-2036	vpate	Calscier	10e.co	<u>m</u>													
9-Dec-09 12:2 ANCY SEBASTIAN SAMPLING MAT. DATE TIME RX Image: Container type 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: Container type 12/07/09 10:35 Image: Container type Image: Containe	IURNAROUN.		☐ 48HR	Clow	e Vi	Standar	d						REC	QUEST	ED A	NAL	YSIS	6		
SAMPLING MAT- RIX NO OF GG GG ANCY SEBASTIAN DATE TIME RIX CONTAINER TYPE 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type Iz/07/09 Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer	SAME SPECIAL REC	DAY 24 HR	COSTE VAY APPLY		<u>2 (V</u>	Sianuar	u		I	<u> </u>	1	:		1						
SAMPLING MAT NO OF East B DATE TIME RIX I 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		JS EIM53 EDD																9-1	Dec-()	9 12:2
SAMPLING WAT- ROX CONTAINER TYPE DATE TIME ROX G CONTAINER TYPE 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: Contrainer type 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: Contrainer type I2/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: Contrainer type III Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type IIII Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type IIII Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type Image: Contrainer type IIIII Image	SPEC AL INST	IRUCTIONS						(89)										ANCY SEI	3ÅST	IAN
SAMPLING MAT- RX cont Q m m m m cont Q m cont Q m contAlkER TYPE 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 10:35 Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE IIIIIIIIII	Danad	with " !" flags						\$ (16										÷ 11		
SAMPLING MAT- RX cont Q m m m m cont Q m cont Q m contAlkER TYPE 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 10:35 W 1 X Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 10:35 Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE I2/07/09 Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE Image: ContAlkER TYPE IIIIIIIIII	Report	with "J" flags						ners												
SAMPLING MAT- RIX GC CONTAINER TYPE DATE TIME RIX 1 X 1 CONTAINER TYPE 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X 1 Image: Container type 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X 1 Image: Container type 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X 1 Image: Container type 12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X 1 1 1 Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Image: Container type Iman								aßu												VV-8)
12/07/09 10:35 W 1 X	LAS			SAMP	LING	MAT-	SO OF	Ŭ B								Ι.	ı		2.	
	USE	SAMPLEID	Field Point Name	DATE	TIME	RIX		5 C	•									CONTA	INER T	YPE
				10107100	40.00	141		X												
		MS4 ₅ SD1		12/07/09	10:55	44						+-	 		+					
Received by (Sgneture)								ļ	-							$\left \right $				
Received by (Sgneture)							<u> </u>	ļ	1			ļ								
Received by (Sgnature)																				
Received by (Sgnature)																				
Received by (Sgnature)										to a quant of										
Received by (Sgnature)				5			·	<u>†</u>				1								
Received by (Sgnature)												+			+					
Received by (Sgnature)			-					–		$\left \right $					+-		┝━─┼			
Received by (Signature)						ļ	<u> </u>	 				<u> </u>								
Received by (Signature)								ŀ.			Į									
$\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} = $	Rel nouished	d cy (Signature)	ideate cr	2		Receiv	red by I	Signatu	ar	587	. ANT	<u>\</u> \\\\\\	511					12/8/09	10	IC
EL Few Ex 958734003511 12809 1215 Received by: (Sgneture) Date Time.	Calmaniaha	U (Signature)	with M	<u>ب</u>						<u> </u>	JAN I		<u></u>					Date	Time	<u>س ۲۰</u> ۶
12:27 2009/12/09 12:27	son nomenen	a shi forðirenn at				1 to all	64	E		2	BhA	2D v					-			
Received by (Signature) Date Time	Fielinquishe	d cy (Signature)				Fecel	ved by i	Signa:J		447.44.44								Dele	Time	¢.
	-																			, and the second

ĩ

· ·

**

.

ŧ

٠

.

*

.

.

•

نې **د**

•

•

1.8/23/286

.

AMEC Earth and Environmental San Diego Bloassay Laboratory AMEC Test Log Numbers: 0111-126, -127; -128 Prepared: 8 January 2002

Sample Information

Test Concentrations:

Statistical Analysis Software:

Protocol Used:

SUMMARY REPORT

Client: Southwest Marine Sample ID: 011-070 Municipal

Stormwater

Sample Date: 11/29/01 Sample Time: 1200 Sample Receipt Date at Laboratory: 11/29/01 Test Material Matrix: Liquid Sampling Method: Grab Sample Container Size: 4-liter poly cubitainers; amber glass as appropriate for analyses Toxicity Testing Specifications Test Series Initiation Date: 11/30/01 Test Series Termination Date: 12/7/01 Test Organism: Mysidopsis bahia Test Organism Source: Aquatic Biosystems Acute Organism Age: 5 days Chronic Organism Age: 7 days Dilution Water:

Natural Seawater (Source: Scripps Aquarium Intake) 100% test material, laboratory and salt controls EPA 1991 (Acute); EPA 1987 (Chronic) TOXCALC, version 5.0

Mysid Toxicity Testin	g Results Summary				
Test Exposure	Acute 96-hr Percent Survival	Acute TU Value	Chronic 7-day Percent Survival	Chronic TU Value	Chronic 7-day Weight Results
Lab Control	100		100		0.13 mg
Salt Control	95				0.14 mg
100% Test Material	0*	>1.0	12.5*	>1.0	0.18 mg ¹
	*stat. diff. from control		*stat. diff. from control		¹ no statistical difference

Summary Results of Cher	nical Analyses		
Analyte	Sample Result	Reporting Limit	Units
Specific Conductance	20000	100	umhos/cm
pH	7.34	0.01	pH units
Total Organic Carbon	43	5	mg/L (ppm)
Oil & Grease	1.6	1.0	mg/L (ppm)
Total Suspended Solids	2200	10.0	mg/L (ppm)
Settleable Solids	43	1.0	mL/L/hr
Chemical Oxygen Demand	230	25	mg/L (ppm)
Arsenic	ND	0.0100	mg/L (ppm)
Cadmium	ND	0.0100	mg/L (ppm)
Chromlum	ND	0.0100	mg/L (ppm)
Copper	0.103	0.010	mg/L (ppm)
Lead	0.0237	0.0100	mg/L (ppm)
Nickel	0.0171	0.0100	mg/L (ppm)
Silver	ND	0.0100	mg/L (ppm)
Zinc	0.306	0.050	mg/L (ppm)
Mercury	ND	0.00050	mg/L (ppm)
TPH - diesel	2100	1000	ug/L (ppb)
TPH - gas	ND	100	ug/L (ppb)
Tributyltin	16.2	1	ng/L (ppt)
Dibutyitin	17.7	1	ng/L (ppt)
Monobutyltin	ND	1	ng/L (ppt)

Results Verification/Date:

\$6 1/15/02

Appendix A

Toxicity Bench Sheets

				Acute Mysid Test-96	Hr Survival	
Start Date:	11/30/2001			0111-126	Sample ID:	SWM-South West Marine
End Date:	12/04/2001		Lab ID:	AEESD-AMEC Bioassay SD	Sample Type:	STW-Stornwater
Sample Date:	11/29/2001		Protocol:	EPAA 91-EPA Acute	Test Species:	MY-Mysidopsis bahia
Comments:						
Conc-%	1	2				
L-Lab Control	1.0000	1.0000	1			
S-Control	1.0000	0.9000				

	Transform: Arcsin Square Root													
Conc-%	Mean	N-Mean	Mean	Min	Max	CV%	N							
L-Lab Control	1.0000	1.0526	1.4120	1.4120	1.4120	0.000	2							
S-Control	0.9500	1.0000	1.3305	1.2490	1.4120	8.661	2							
100	0.0000	0.0000	0.1588	0.1588	0.1588	0.000	2							

Statistic **Auxiliary Tests** Critical Skew Kurt Normality of the data set cannot be confirmed Equality of variance cannot be confirmed The control means are not significantly different (p = 0.42) 4.30266 1 **Dose-Response Plot** 1 0.9 0.8 0.7 0.7 0.6 0.5 0.4 0.3 0.2 0.1 -

<u>8</u>

S-Control

Reviewed by: le 1/15/02

0.0000

0

L-Lab Control

100

0.0000

Saltwater Acute

96 Hour Toxicity Test Data Sheet - Amec Bioassay Laboratory

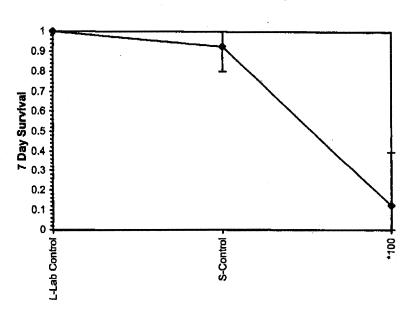
client: South West Marine	Start Date & Time: 11-30-01 1615
Facility ID: SWM	End Date & Time: 13 - 4 - 01 13 30
Contact: Sandor Holvox	Test Organism: M. bahia
Test #: $0111 - 126$	Test Protocol: EPA 91
	·····

Concentration		[Nu	mbe	r of			Dissolved Oxygen pH S							Salinity Temperature														
or	Rep		Live	Orga	nism	IS	l		(mg	₂/L)					(un	its)				(p	pt)				(°	C)			Percent
Percent		0	24	48	72	96	0	24	4 8i	48f	72	96	0	24	48 i	48f	72	96	0	48i	48f	96	0	24	48i	48f	72	96	Surv.
UNG CONT.	Α	10	10	10	10	10	6.9	5.5	7.85	65	6.6	59	780	7.74	7.71	8,0	7.98	7-91	30	D	31	33	24.0	249	246	24.7	24.7	24.4	00
	В	10	0	D	10	lio																							100
soft cont.	Α	10	10	10	10	10	7.1	4.0	182	6.4	6.6	61	7.97	7.85	68	7:15	\$16	804	30	30	32	34	24.1	253	29.2	29.6	24.8	243	100
	В	10	9	9	17	9																							90
1001.	A	10					79	2.	ØD	6.3	6.0	60	7.97	7.37	388	9,13	7.91	8,05	30	29	32	34	XI	25.5	25.3	246	7.7	241	0
	B	10	2Œ	ob	Ð	0																							δ
	A																												
	B																												
	A								100000																				
	B					<u> </u>																							
	A		1																										
	В																												
	A					<u> </u>				*****					200200000														
	B																												
Technician In	itials	tim	ER	ĽК	65K																								
_	LABA	lkali	nity [*]	set	Chl		e Res	id.	-	-	_			0	~ \	1		~	. 1		(Ĺ	_		i e	1			
Conc.	*(mg	/L as	CaCO)_3) _			y/L)		Sa	mple	Des	cripti	ion:	U	ML-	by!	W	Ŋ,	\mathcal{Q}	N	JY.	N	eav	Чc	lebr	<u> 15</u>			
Control	95	-+	101	2		10	NC)								-					0			ι					
Highest conc.			93		m																								
_																													
Comments:	0 hrs:												<u> </u>							······	-				_				_
	24 hrs	<u> </u>	da		084	<u>10,</u> 1	<u>350</u>	D	ത്പ	vis	أنط	ity	$(\circ$	onle	160		исП	<u>v</u> e			-								nmental
	48 nrs	50	so	21	135	<u>0</u>							7								-								uite B
	72 hrs					<u> </u>	025				•		<u></u>								-				Dieg			121	
,	96 hrs	_F	do	150					*			• ·							•		-			(858	3) 458	8-904	14		
Reviewed:	-414/0	_			<u></u>			QC	heck	:_ }	1	12	-12	.701)														

			Mysid	Survival,	Growth a	ind Fecu	ndity Test-	7 Day St	urvival
Start Date:	11/30/2001		Test ID:	0111-127			Sample ID);	SWM-South West Marine
End Date:	12/07/2001		Lab ID:	AEESD-A	MEC Bioa	ssay SD	Sample Ty	pe:	STW-Stormwater
Sample Date:	11/29/2001		Protocol:	EPAM 87-	EPA Mari	ne	Test Spec		MY-Mysidopsis bahia
Comments:							•		
Conc-%	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
L-Lab Control	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	
S-Control	1.0000	0.8000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0.8000	0.8000	1.0000	
100	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.4000	0.2000	0.0000	0.2000	0.2000	

		_	Tra	ansform:	Arcsin Sc	uare Roof	Rank	1-Tailed		
Conc-%	Mean	N-Mean	Mean	Min	Max	CV%	N	Sum	Critical	
L-Lab Control	1.0000	1.0811	1.3453	1.3453	1.3453	0.000	8			
S-Control	0.9250	1.0000	1.2560	1.1071	1.3453	9.813	8			
*100	0.1250	0.1351	0.3722	0.2255	0.6847	46.403	8	36.00	51.00	

Auxiliary Tests	Statistic	Critical	Skew	Kurt
Shapiro-Wilk's Test indicates non-normal distribution (p <= 0.01)	0.76468	0.844	0.34659	-0.6866
F-Test indicates equal variances (p = 0.39)	1.96397	8.88531		
The control means are not significantly different (p = 0.06)	2.04939	2.14479		
Hypothesis Test (1-tail, 0.05)			·····	····
Wilcoxon Two-Sample Test indicates significant differences		<u></u>		



Dose-Response Plot

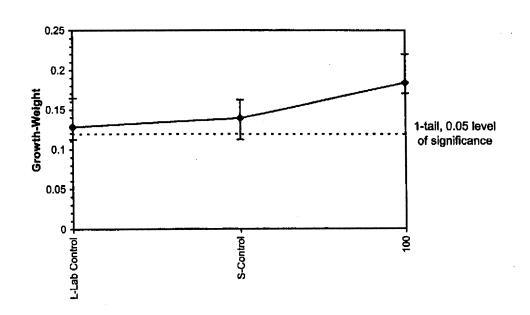
Reviewed by: fc_1/15/02

			Mysid	Survival, (Growth a	nd Fecu	ndity Test-	Growth-	Weight
Start Date: End Date:	11/30/2001 12/07/2001			0111-127 AEESD-AI	MEC Bioa	ssav SD	Sample ID Sample Ty		SWM-South West Marine STW-Stormwater
Sample Date: Comments:	11/29/2001			EPAM 87-		•	Test Spec		MY-Mysidopsis bahia
Conc-%	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
L-Lab Control	0,1440	0.1200	0.1160	0.1140	0.1200	0.1300	0.1640	0.1120	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S-Control	0.1380	0.1450	0.1300	0.1460	0.1120	0.1350	0.1625	0.1420	1
100	0.1750	0.1700	0.2200	0.1700					

				Transform	n: Untran	sformed		1-Tailed			
Conc-%	Mean	N-Mean	Mean	Min	Max	CV%	N	t-Stat	Critical	MSD	
L-Lab Control	0.1275	0.9185	0.1275	0.1120	0.1640	14.149	8				
S-Control	0.1388	1.0000	0.1388	0.1120	0.1625	10.450	8				
100	0.1837	1.3237	0.1837	0.1700	0.2200	13.214	4	-4.076	1.812	0.0200	

Auxiliary Tests	Statistic		Critical		Skew	Kurt
Shapiro-Wilk's Test indicates normal distribution (p > 0.01)	0.9488		0.805		0.7694	0.76793
F-Test indicates equal variances (p = 0.24)	2.80188		10.8826			
The control means are not significantly different (p = 0.19)	1.38223		2.14479			
Hypothesis Test (1-tall, 0.05)	MSDu	MSDp	MSB	MSE	F-Prob	df
Homoscedastic t Test indicates no significant differences	0.01998	0.14396	0.00539	0.00032	0.00223	1, 10

Dose-Response Plot



AMEC Earth & Environmental Bioassay Laboratory 5550 Morehouse Dr. Suite B San Diego, CA 92121

Client: NES Southwest Marine

91.

Sample ID. SNM Stormwater

Raw Data Sheet Initial and Final Chemistries Seven Day Chronic Bioassay Test Species: <u>M. bahia</u>

Test Date: 11 30 01

Test No: 0111-127

	Days													
Concentration	0 🚱	(A)1	2	(A) 3	(1) 4	(R)5	$(\mathbf{R})_{6}$							
Lab control	init. final	and that	init. final	init final	init. final	and fine	mit final							
рН	7.F1	8.12	278 8.06			T	7.96							
DO (mg/L)	1.2	6.4	7.4 6.6				6.5							
Salinity (ppt)	30	132	30 32		•	1	46							
Temperature (°C)	24.0 V	V 24.4	253 24.5	25.0	25.3	25.0	25.2							
	25.1													

				Days			6
Concentration	0 <u>R</u>	(A) 1	2	(D) 3	(R)4	(R) 5	1826
Salt Control	anie finial	idit. i final	and a final	350. 366	init. finat	diffe fine	inte fond
pН	7.93	8.16	7.97 8.19				8.05
DO (mg/L)	7.3	6.4	6.6 6.5				6.2
Salinity (ppt)	30	32	30 33		·		45
Temperature (°C)	24.5T V	V 19.5	25:0 2536	15.0	25.3	25.0	25.2
	25-1		295-	·			

	Days													
Concentration	0	8	@ :	1		2	R	3	TRI	4	IRI	5	rry	6
100 %.	init. fi		mili	final	init.	(incl	Sinit,	final	. anti	(initial)	in le	final		(Constal)
pН	7.95			805	787	1796	Ī	T	[I				8.10
DO (mg/L)	8.1	TT	T	6.0	8.0	6.1	1	1		1				6.2
Salinity (ppt)	29	TT		31	29	32		†		<u> </u>		<u>†</u>		47
Temperature (°C)	25.0	\mathbf{V}^{\dagger}		24.5	292	24.3		15.0		25.3		25.0		25.2
	1	5.					4. <u></u>	1.7.7	L	1	1		·	1

	Lab Cont	Salt Cont	Rec Cont	a	Ь	c
Alkalinity*	95	106	Ν	93		
Initial Chlorine†	ND	NO		matrixinke		
STS added (g)	-	-				
Final Chlorine †		<i></i>				

* mg/L as CaCO3; † mg/L; ND: no chlorine detected

ABS

Sample Description:

prown, opaque, no odor, heavy debris/particulates

Animal Source:

Date Received: 11/20 |01

Comments:

Reviewed:

initiation

Analysts:

AMEC Earth & Environmental Bioassay Laboratory 5550 Morehouse Dr., Suite B San Diego, CA 92121 Raw Data Sheet Larval Survival and Growth Test

Test Species: M. bufna

Client Name: South west Marine

Sample ID: SWM StormWater

Test Date: 11/30/01

Test No.: 0|||-127

			Days								Average
Conc.	Rep.	0			3	4	5	6	7	Survival	Survival
Lab control	a	5	500		5	S	5	5	5		
	Ь	5	5+1	5	5 5 5	5	5	5	5		
	c	5	5+1	5	5	15	5	5	5		
	d		47	5	5	5	5	5	5		
	e	5	Eit	5	5	5	5	5	54 45 45		
	f	5	6-1	15	5	5	5	5	5		
	g	5	6H	5	5	5	5	5	55		
	h	5	52	5	5	5	5	5	5		
Salt control	a	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		
	b	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		
······	c	500	5	55	5	5	5	5	Ś		
	d	5	5	5	<u></u>	5	5	5	5		
	e	5	555	5	5	5	5	5	5	······	
	f		5	5	4	4	4	4	4		
	g	55	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		
	h		5	5	5	5	5	5	5		
IODY.	a	5	OG		10	8	(A)	Ø	0		
	b	5		0	LY_	ľ.	lī	1	0		
	c	5		1					0		
	d	5	4	a					2		
	e	5		11							
	f	5		0					0		
	g	5	1	1					1		
	h	15	24	1001		V	V	V	(
	a			/							
	-b-										
	C										
······································	d										
	e										
	f										
	g	[
	h										
Tech. Initials		TM	er			M	HC	He	ER		
Feeding Times:	014		240 (0	520	430 1	0150	5945	9140			

Dunable to do accusate counts **Comments:** QA Review Date: due to low visibility Final Review Da

AMEC Earth & Environmental Bioassay Laboratory 5550 Morehouse Dr., Suite B San Diego, CA 92121 Raw Data Sheet Mysid Weights Seven Day Chronic Bioassay

Client: Southwest Marine

Test Species: M. bahra

Sample ID: SNM STORMWATER

Test Date: 11 30 01

Test Number: 0111-127-

		pan wt.	pan + mysid	mysid wt.	#	avg. per mysi	avg. per conc.
Conc.	rep.	(gm)	(gm)	(mg)	mysid	(mg)	(mg)
Lab cont.	а	0.02986	0.03058	· · ·			
	b	0.02923	0.0 2983				
	С	0.02793	0.02851	-,		•	
	d	0.02822	0.02819				
	е		0.02989				
	f		0.02960]	
	g	0.02821	0.0.2903		1		
	h	0.02956	0.03012				
Salt cont-	а	0.0 2942	0.03011		·		
	b	0:0305	0.03109		1		
	C	0.02973	0.03038				
	d	0.02941	0.03014				
	e	0.0 2961	0.03017	······································	1.		
	f	0.02824	0.02875		1		
	g	0.02702	0.0 2767				
	h		0.02870		1		
100 %	а	0.02938	_				
	b	0.03085					
	С	0.02944			1		
	d		0.02997		1		
	е		0.03096		1		
	f	0.03052			1		
	g	0.02994	0.03016				
	h	0.02816	0.02833				
	а						
	-9-			**************************************	1	1	
	¢				1		
	d						
	е						
	f						
	g						
	h			***	· ·		

Date/Time in: Date/Time out: Oven temp. (°C):

12-7-01 0-01/0930 62

Tech Initials: D6 Weigh Date: /2-/0-01 QA Review Date: // 5/02 **Final Review Date**;

Appendix B

Original Chemistry Reports

ł



December 11, 2001

Marilyn Schwartz AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723

Subject: Calscience Work Order No.: 01-11-1643 Client Reference: SWM 11-29-01

Dear Client:

Enclosed is an analytical report for the above-referenced project. The samples included in this report were received 11/30/01 and analyzed in accordance with the attached chain-of-custody.

Unless otherwise noted, all analytical testing was accomplished in accordance with the guidelines established in our Quality Assurance Program Manual, applicable standard operating procedures, and other related documentation. The results in this analytical report are limited to the samples tested and any reproduction thereof must be made in its entirety.

If you have any questions regarding this report, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely

Calsciénce Environmental Laboratories, Inc. Robert Stearns Project Manager

Michael J. Crisostomo Quality Assurance Manager



MEC Earth and Environmental 510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723					Wo Pre	e Received: rk Order No: paration: thod:			11/30/01 01-11-1643 EPA 5030B EPA 8015M		
Project: SWM 11-29	-01								Page 1 of 1		
Client Sample Number:		Lab S Nut	Sample mber:		Matrix:	Date Collected:	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	QC Batch ID:		
SW Marine		01-711-3	643.1		Aqueous	11/29/01	NA	12/06/01	011205025#		
Parameter	Result	<u>RL</u>	DF	<u>Qual</u>	<u>Units</u>						
PH as Gasoline	ND	100	1		ug/L						
Surrogates:	<u>REC (%)</u>	<u>Control</u> Limits		<u>Qual</u>							
,4-Bromofluorobenzene	71	49-157						,			
Nethod Blank		098-03	006-2,083		Aqueous	N/A	NA	12/06/01	01120502sa		
Parameter	Result	<u>RL</u>	DF	Qual	<u>Units</u>						
PH as Gasoline	ND	100	1		ug/L						
Surrogates: ,4-Bromofluorobenzene	<u>REC (%)</u>	Control Limits		<u>Qual</u>							



MEC Earth and Environmental 510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 an Diego, CA 92121-3723					Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:					
Project: SWM 11-2	9-01								Page 1 of 1	
lient Sample Number:			Sample mber:		Matrix:	Date Collected:	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	QC Batch ID:	
SW Marine		01-11-1	643-1		Aqueous	11/29/01	12/04/01	12/05/01	01120401sa	
Parameter PH as Diesel <u>Surrogates:</u> Decachlorobiphenyl	L. Quantitation of the <u>Result</u> 2100 <u>REC (%)</u> 120	<u>RL</u> 1000 <u>Control</u> <u>Limits</u> 53-141	<u>DF</u> 1	Qual Qual	<u>Units</u> ug/L					
Method Blank		098-03	003-825		Aqueous	NA	12/04/01	12/04/01	011204015a	
Parameter	Result	RL	DF	Qual	<u>Units</u>					
PH as Diesel	ND	1000	1		ug/L					
Surrogates:	<u>REC (%)</u>	<u>Control</u> Limits		<u>Qual</u>						
ecachlorobiphenyl	129	53-141								

RL - Reporting Limit , DF - Dilution Factor ,

MM



AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723					Work	Received: Order No: aration: od:	11/30/01 01-11-1643 N/A EPA 120.1		
^o roject: SWM 11-29-0	01								Page 1 of 1
Client Sample Number:			Sample umber:		Matrix;	Date Collected:	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	QC Batch ID:
SW Marine		01-11	1643-1		Aquecus	11/29/01	N/A	12/01/01	1201SCDUP1
Comment(s): -Sample an	alyzed outside re	commende	d holding time					erreigelet and some	and a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second
<u>Parameter</u>	Result	<u>RL</u>	<u>DF</u>	<u>Qual</u>	Units				
Specific Conductance	20000	100	1		umhos/cm				

RL - Reporting Limit , DF - Dilution Factor , Qual - Qualifiers



.

ANALYTICAL REPORT

10 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 in Diego, CA 92121-3723						Date Worł Prep Meth	11/30/01 01-11-1643 N/A EPA 150.1			
oject: SW	/M 11-29-01		Shadeon ayayayayaya							Page 1 of 1
ent Sample Nu	imber		Lab N	Sample umber		Matrix	Date Collected	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	QC Batch ID
W Marine comment(s):			gas a strategistic territor	1643-1		Aqueous	11/29/01	N/A	12/01/01	1207 PHDUP1
Parameter	-Sample analyze	ed outside re <u>Result</u>	commende <u>RL</u>	DF	ne. <u>Qual</u>	<u>Ųnits</u>				
		7.34	0.01	1		pH unit				
RL -	Reporting Limit ,	DF - Dilutio	n Factor ,	Qual - Q	ualifiers					
Int a a	1. 744	0 Lincoln	Way, Gar	den Grov	e, CA 9	2841-143	2 • TEL:	(714) 895	-5494 •	FAX: (714) 894-



Mu

ANALYTICAL REPORT

MEC Earth and Envir 510 Morehouse Drive an Diego, CA 92121-	510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 an Diego, CA 92121-3723						Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:						
roject: SWM 11-29-	01							Page 1 of 1					
lient Sample Number:		Lat	Sample umber:		Matrix:	Date Collected:	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	QC Batch ID:				
SW Marine			1643-1		Aqueous	11/29/01	NA	12/06/01	1206TOCMB1				
Parameter	<u>Result</u>	RL	DF	<u>Qual</u>	<u>Units</u>								
otal Organic Carbon	43	5	10	D	mg/L								
Method Blank		0999-0	5-097-11,081		Aqueous	NA	N/A	12/06/01	120610CMB1				
Parameter	<u>Result</u>	<u>RL</u>	DF	Qual	<u>Units</u>								
otal Organic Carbon	ND	0.50	1		mg/L								
:													



5510 Morehouse Drive,	EC Earth and Environmental 0 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 n Diego, CA 92121-3723						Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:					
Project: SWM 11-29-0)1				·				Page 1 of 1			
Client Sample Number:		Ν	o Sample lumber:		Matrix:	Date Collected:	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	QC Batch ID;			
SW Marine		01-11	-1643-1		Aqueous	11/29/01	N/A	12/06/01	12060DMB2			
Parameter	Result	RL	DF	Qual	<u>Units</u>							
Chemical Oxygen Demand	230	25	5	D	mg/L							
Nethod Blank		099-0	5-062-1-121		Aqueous	NA	N/A	12/06/01	12060DMB2			
Parameter	Result	RL	DF	<u>Qual</u>	<u>Units</u>							
Chemical Oxygen Demand	ND	5.0	1		mg/L							

RL - Reporting Limit , DF - Dilution Factor , Qual - Qualifiers

hm



AMEC Earth and Environmental	Date Sampled:	11/29/01
5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300	Date Received:	11/30/01
San Diego, CA 92121-3723	Date Analyzed:	12/06/01
	Work Order No .:	01-11-1643
Attn: Marilyn Schwartz	Method:	EPA 413.1
RE: SWM 11-29-01	Page 1 of 1	
All concentrations are reported in me	g/L (ppm).	
	Oil and Grease	Reporting
Sample Number	Concentration	Limit
SW Marine	1.6	1.0
Method Blank	ND	1.0

Note: Sample volume was insufficient for duplicate analysis.

ND denotes not detected at indicated reportable limit.

Each sample was received by CEL chilled, intact, and with chain-of-custody attached.



AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723					Wor	e Received: k Order No: paration: hod:	11/30/01 01-11-1643 N/A EPA 160.5		
Project: SWM 11-29-	-01								Page 1 of 1
ient Sample Number:			Lab Sample Number:			Date Collected:	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	QC Batch ID:
SW Marine		01-11	-1643-1		Aqueous	11/29/01	N/A	12/01/01	1201SSDUP1
Parameter	Result	RL	DF	Qual	Units				
Solids, Settleable	43	1.0	1		mL/L/hr				

RL - Reporting Limit , DF - Dilution Factor , Qual - Qualifiers

MM



AMEC Earth and Envir 5510 Morehouse Drive San Diego, CA 92121		Wo Pre	e Received: rk Order No: paration: hod:	11/30/01 01-11-1643 N/A EPA 160.2					
Project: SWM 11-29-	01								Page 1 of 1
Client Sample Number:			o Sample lumber:		Matrix:	Date Collected:	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	QC Batch ID:
SW Marine		01-11	-1643-1		Aqueous	111/29/01	NA	12/01/01	12011\$SDP4
Parameter	Result	RL	DF	<u>Qual</u>	<u>Units</u>				
Solids, Total Suspended	2200	10	1		mg/L				

RL - Reporting Limit , DF - Dilution Factor , Qual - Qualifiers

MMM



AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300

San Diego, CA 92121-3723

Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:

11/30/01 01-11-1643 **Total Digestion** EPA 6020

Project: SWM 11-29-01

Page 1 of 1

Client Sample Number		Lab Sam Numbe		Date Collected	Matrix	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	QC Bate	ch ID	
SWMerine			0191191		11/29/01	Aqueous	12/03/01	12/04/01	011202	
Parameter	Result	<u>RL</u>	<u>DF Qua</u>	a <u>l Units</u>	Parameter		Result	RL	DF Qual	Units
Arsenic	ND	0.0100	10	mg/L	Lead		0.0237	0.0100	10	mg/L
Cadmlum	ND	0.0100	10	mg/L	Nickel		0.0171	0.0100	10	mg/L
Chromium (Total)	ND	0.0100	10	mg/L	Silver		ND	0.0100	10	mg/L
Copper	0.103	0.010	10	mg/L	Zinc		0.306	0.050	10	mg/L
			096-06-)1C ⁵ ;[:-;	NA	Aqueous	412/03/01	12/04/01	01/205	5
Parameter	<u>Result</u>	<u>RL</u>	<u>DF Qua</u>	<u>il Units</u>	Parameter		Result	RL	DF Qual	<u>Units</u>
Arsenic	ND	0.00100	1	mg/L	Lead		ND	0.00100) 1	mg/L
Cadmium	ND	0.00100	1	mg/L	Nickel		ND	0.00100	-	mg/L
Chromium (Total)	ND	0.00100	1	mg/L	Silver		ND	0.00100	-	mg/L
Copper	ND	0.00100	1	mg/L.	Zinc		ND	0.00500	•	mg/L

RL - Reporting Limit DF - Dilution Factor , Qual - Qualifiers

MM



AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723					Wor	e Received: k Order No paration: hod:		11/30/01 01-11-1643 Total Digestion EPA 7470A		
roject: SWM 11-29-0									Page 1 of	f 1
Client Sample Number:		Nur	Sample nber:	1100 Kanon and a start	Matrix:	Date Collected:	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	QC Batch ID:	
SW Marine		01-11-1	B 4 3-1		Aqueous	11/29/01	12/03/01	12/04/01	011203lcs1	
Parameter	<u>Result</u>	<u>RL</u>	DF	<u>Qual</u>	<u>Units</u>					
Nercury	ND	0.00050	1		mg/L					
Nethodislank		099-04	908-706		Aqueous	NA	12/03/01	12/03/01	-011203[cs1	
Parameter	Result	RL	DF	Qual	Units					
Mercury	ND	0.00050	1		mg/L					
· · ·										
:										
۶ ۱										
,										
RL - Reporting Limit	, DF - Dilutio	on Factor ,	Qual - Qu	alifiers						
	440 Lincoln	Way, Garde	en Grove). CA 92	2841-143	2 • TFI-	(714) 895-	5494 •	FAX: (714) 89	34.7



Quality Control - Spike/Spike Duplicate

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723				11/30/01 01-11-1643 EPA 5030B EPA 8015M			
Project: SWM 11-29-01					Mina in the operation of the same content		
Spiked Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed		MS/MSD Batch Number	
01-11-1644-1	Aqueous	GC 29	N/A		12/06/01	01120502ms	
Parameter	MS %REC	MSD %REC	%REC CL	<u>RPD</u>	RPD C	L Qualifiers	
TPH as Gasoline	82	78	72-120	5	0-21		



hhu

Quality Control - LCS/LCS Duplicate

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723 Project: SWM 11-29-01			Received: Corder No: aration: od:	11/30/01 01-11-1643 EPA 5030B EPA 8015M		
LCS Sample Number	Matrix Aqueous	Instrument	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	LCS/LCSD Batch Number 011205025a	
 <u>Parameter</u> TPH as Gasoline	<u>LCS %</u> 87	REC LCSD % 90		<u>EC CL RPD</u> 1-123 4	<u>RPD CL</u> 0-17	Qualifiers



hM

Quality Control - LCS/LCS Duplicate

5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300WiSan Diego, CA 92121-3723Pr			Received: Order No: aration: od:				11/30/01 1-11-1643 Ext. + D/I PA 8015M
LCS Sample Number	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared	Date Analyz	-	LCS/LCSD Bat Number	
09803-003-025	Aquecus	GC 6	512/04/01	1204/	h.	011204015a	
Parameter	LCS %R	EC LCSD %	REC <u>%R</u>	<u>EC CL</u>	RPD	RPD CL	Qualifiers
TPH as Diesel	117	112	6	7-128	5	0-21	



r M

Quality Control - Duplicate

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723 Project: SWM 11-29-01	Date Rece Work Orde Preparatio Method:	er No:	11/30/01 01-11-1643 N/A EPA 120.1		
Spiked Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Duplicate Batch Number
01-11+1642+10	Aqueous	Sc1	NA	12/01/01	201SCDUP1
<u>Parameter</u>	Sample Conc	DUP Conc	RPD	RPD CL	Qualifier
Specific Conductance	104	104	0	0-25	

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1432 • TEL: (714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501



ha

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723		0	Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:			11/30/01 01-11-1643 N/A
Project:	SWM 11-29-01					EPA 150.1
Spiked Sample ID		Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	Duplicate Batch Number
011111-710		Acueous	211	NA	12/01/01	1201PHDUP1
Parameter		Sample Conc	DUP Conc	RPD	RPD CL	Qualifiers
pН		8,56	8.57	0	0-25	

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1432 • TEL: (714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501



AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723 Project: SWM 11-29-01)	Date Receive Work Order Preparation: Method:	No.:	11/30/0 01-11-164 N EPA 415		
Spiked Sample ID	Matrix Aqueous	Instrument	Date Prepared		Date Analyzed	MS/MSD Batch Number
Parameter Total Organic Carbon	<u>MS %REC</u> 91	<u>MSD %REC</u> 89	<u>%REC CL</u> 70-130	<u>RPD</u> 2	<u>RPD CL</u>	Qualifier



Quality Control - Laboratory Control Sample

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723 Project: SWM 11-29-01	5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723			.:	11/30/01 01-11-1643 N/A EPA 415.1			
LCS Sample Number	Matrix	Instrument	Date Analy	zed	Lab File ID	LCS Batch Number		
099-05-097-1088		10)01	12080		NONE	1206170 CMB17		
Parameter		Conc Added	Conc Recovered	<u>%Rec</u>	%Rec CL	Qualifier		
Total Organic Carbon		10.0	9.8	98	80-120			

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1432 • TEL: (714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501



ma

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723			Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:			11/30/01 01-11-1643 N/A
Project:	SWM 11-29-01	and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second				EPA 410.4
Spiked Sam	ple ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	Duplicate Batch Number
01392023	ο γ	Ácuerus	UV3	NA L	120601	1208000UP2
Parameter		Sample Conc	DUP Conc	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qualifiers
Chemical O	vygen Demand	1300	1400	1	0-25	



hhu

M

Quality Control - Duplicate

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723	Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:					
Project: SWM 11-29-01					EPA 160.5	
Spiked Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	Duplicate Batch Number	
SW Marine	Aqueous	NA II	NA	12/01/01	12015800P1	
Parameter	Sample Conc	DUP Conc	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qualifiers	
Solids, Settleable	43	42	2	0-25		

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1432 • TEL: (714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501



hn

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723			Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:		11/30 01-11-1 EPA 10				
Project:	SWM 11-29-01		Method:			EPA 160.2			
Spiked Sam	ple ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared:	Date Analyzed:	Duplicate Batch Number			
01-11-165	ef	Aqueous	.	NA	12/01/01	1201TSSDP4			
Parameter		Sample Conc	DUP Conc	RPD	RPD CL	Qualifiers			
Solids, Total	Suspended	70	71	1	0-25				

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1432 • TEL: (714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501



hn

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723 Project: SWM 11-29-01	Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:			11/30/01 01-11-1643 Total Digestion EPA 6020		
Spiked Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument	Date Prepared		Date Analyzed	MS/MSD Batch Number
01-11-1487-4	Aqueous	ICP/MSA	12/03/01		12/04/01	120301m sa
Parameter	MS %REC	MSD %REC	%REC CL	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qualifiers
Arsenic	93	94	80-120	1	0-20	
Çadmium	90	92	80-120	2	0-20	
Chromium (Total)	89	89	80-120	0	0-20	
Copper	86	86	80-120	Q	0-20	
Lead	98	99	80-120	1	0-20	
Nickel	81	82	80-120	0	0-20	
Silver	86	89	80-120	4	0-20	
Zinc	80	116	80-120	27	0-20	4

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1432 • TEL: (714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501



Quality Control - LCS/LCS Duplicate

AMEC Earth and Environment 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 3 San Diego, CA 92121-3723 Project: SWM 11-29-01	Wor Prep	Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:			/01 543 ion 020	
LCS Sample Number	Matrix Aqueous	Instrument	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	LCS/LCSD Batch Number 011203(cs1)	

Parameter	LCS %REC	LCSD %REC	%REC CL	RPD	RPD CL	Qualifiers
Arsenic	89	95	80-120	7	0-20	
Cadmium	98	103	80-120	5	0-20	
Chromlum (Total)	96	100	80-120	4	0-20	
Соррег	98	105	80 - 120	6	0-20	
Lead	97	99	80-120	2	0-20	
Nickel	94	100	80-120	6	0-20	
Sliver	105	1 1 7	80-120	10	0-20	
Zinc	96	104	80-120	8	0-20	

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1432 • TEL: (714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501



hn

Quality Control - Spike/Spike Duplicate

AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723 Project: SWM 11-29-01		Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:				11/30/01 01-11-1643 Total Digestion EPA 7470A		
Spiked Sample ID	Matrix	Instrument			Date nalyzed	MS/MSD Batch Number		
011:11:1599:1	Aqueous	Mercury	12/03/01		2/03/01	120301ms1		
Parameter	MS %REC	MSD %REC	%REC CL	<u>RPD</u>	RPD CL	Qualifiers		
Мегсигу	106	112	71-134	6	0-14			

Calscience Environmental Quality Aboratories, Inc.	Control - Laboratory Control Sample	•
AMEC Earth and Environmental 5510 Morehouse Drive, Suite 300 San Diego, CA 92121-3723	Date Received: Work Order No: Preparation: Method:	11/30/01 01-11-1643 Total Digestion EPA 7470A

Project: SWM 11-29-01

MW

hn

LCS Sample Number	Matrix	Instrument	Date Analyzed	Lab File I	D LCS	Batch Number
099-04-008-706	Aqueous	Mercury	12/03/01			11203ics1
Parameter	<u>c</u>	onc Added	Conc Recovered	%Rec	%Rec CL	Qualifiers
Mercury		0.0100	0.0110	110	90-122	

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1432 • TEL: (714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND QUALIFIERS

L nvironmental L aboratories, Inc.

here

Work Order Number: 01-11-1643

Qualifier	Definition
4	The MS/MSD RPD was out of control due to matrix interference. The LCS/LCSD RPD was in control and, therefore, the sample data was reported without further clarification.
D ND	The sample data was reported from a diluted analysis. Not detected at indicated reporting limit.

7440 Lincoln Way, Garden Grove, CA 92841-1432 • TEL: (714) 895-5494 • FAX: (714) 894-7501

ι,		ORIES, INC																					то	DY	RE	COF	٦D
те	GARDEN GROV 1440 LIN GARDEN GROV 14) 895-5494																		·	•)			
	RATORY CLIENT: AM ESS: 55/0 San - 458 - 9044				Interes	Citer angele and a state		CL	IENT	PRO.	ECT	NAME	I NU	MBEF	ł:		·	-aye). NO					
DDF	ESS: 55/	O Moret	NT CA	Drive	-		SWM 11-29-01 PROJECT CONTACT: Marilyn Schwartz SAMPLER(S): (SIGNATURE) Steve Carlina															1.32					
iτγ	San	Diego	STATE 4	6	$\frac{z}{1}$	IP			1	lar	ily	<u> </u>	<u>zh</u>	لەند	12	-						<u></u>				4[3
i.:	- 458 - 9044	FAX:	91	E-MA							(Sigi		RE)	200	~	-					1.11.12			CEIPT			°C
/RN	AROUND TIME	1		ł				┢	_~		<u> </u>					ST	ED	A	NAI	LYS		2					
PEC	AME DAY 24	ADDITIONAL COS	TS MAY APP	2LY)				F														(9	2	ch	35	1	4
	WOCB REPORTIN		/E SAMPL	ES UNTIL	/	_/_		ļ					nCore				8011	10B)		5)		(D 194	ACE	240		. 3	4
										21B)	30216		0B) E				1) or (S (60		170-1	=	.1) or	3		5	S	ē
										E (80:	I) SNC	8	/ 826	00)	A)		(504.	ETAL		4A) or	0 (25.	S (25	end.	3	ŝ	2	3
									G	MTB	ARB	8260	5035	(827	8081	8082	OBCP	122 N	8310	T0-14	GNM	GASE	50	50	eable	AUTH	খ্
18 SE LY	SAMPLE ID	LOCATION/DES	CRIPTION	SAMF Date	PLING TIME	MATRIX	NO. OF CONT.	TPH (G)	TPH (D) or	BTEX / MTBE (8021B)	HALOCARBONS (8021B)	VOCs (8260B)	VOCs (5035 / 82608) EnCare	SVOCs (8270C)	PEST (8081A)	PCBs (8082)	EOB / DBCP (504.1) or (8011)	CAC, T22 METALS (6010B)	PNAs (8310)	VOCs (TO-14A) or (TO-15)	CH4 TGNMO (25.1)	FIXED GASES (25.1) or (D1946)	Sperif	1 1 1	Sette	EPA 7	AS CA
	5.W. Marine	Municipal	form H2P	11-29-01	1200	Lig,	1	X	X														X	X	X	X	Ź
		•			-																						
						<u> </u> .			_																		
						<u> </u>																					
																		-	_								
																	-										_
:::: 						<u> </u>										-+											
					******											-+		-	-+		_	-					
									·																		-1
lino	uished by: (Signatur		<u>م</u>	I		Rege	ived by	y: (Si	gnati	ure)		l	7)	1		<u></u> _		1	Date				Tim		<u></u>	┥
elino	uished by: (Signatur	e)	an	-		Rice	ived by	<u>/</u> y: (Sig	gnatu	Jre)	0		\bigtriangleup	~	\mathcal{V}	$\overline{}$	<u> </u>			<mark>۱۱.</mark> Date	<u>30</u> ::	2.6	21	Tim	5.	- J.	_
~										~			2							2 2.00							
Réinbuished by: (Signature)					r jæt	Grate	bry by	1:15	gnat	(re)	<u>ר</u>					T	Date	e:			Tim	e:	60				

DISTRIBUTION: White with final report, Green to File, Yellow and Pink to Client. Please note that pages 1 and 2 of 2 of our T/Cs are printed on the reverse side of the Yellow and Pink copies respectively.

~*

10/01/00 Revision

2020 Del Amo Boulevard, Suite 200 Torrance, California 90503 FAX (310) 533-5003 EMAIL crglabs@sbcglobal.net

(310) 533-5190

December 18, 2001

AMEC Earth & Environmental 5510 Morehouse Dr. San Diego, CA 92121

ATTN: Ms. Marilyn Schwartz

CRG Marine Laboratories is pleased to provide you with the enclosed analytical data report for your project 1164 UNITS. According to the chain-of-custody, 1 water sample was collected on November 29, 2001 and received intact and cool at CRG on December 3, 2001. Per your instructions, the sample was analyzed for Organic Tins. Please don't hesitate to call if you have any questions and thank you very much for using our laboratory for your analytical needs.

Sincerely, Rich Gossett

1

Reviewed and Approved

2020 Del Amo Blvd., Suite 200, Torrance, CA 90501-1206 (310) 533-5190 FAX (310) 533-5003 crglabs@sbcglobal.net

ORGANOTINs By Rice et al. HP6890/5972 GC/MS

CRG ID#: 5726	Replicate #:	Rl	Project ID:	21104	Batch ID:	21104-50	13 Matrix:	Water
Client Sample ID: Client Name:	1164UNITS AMEC		Marilyn Schwa	irtz	Sample Description		SWM-Municipal	
Date Sampled: Date Received:	29-Nov-01 03-Dec-01				Date Proces Date Analy		04-Dec-01 17-Dec-01	
CONSTITUENT		RESULT	UN	ITS	MDL		DILUTION	FACTOR
(Tripentyltin)		82	% Rec	overy			1	
Dibutyltin		17.7	ng	/L	1		1	
Monobutyltin	I	ND	ng	/L	1		1	
Tetrabutyltin	I	ND	ng	/L	1		1	
Tributyitin		16,2	ng	/L	1		1	

MDL= Method Detection Limit; ND= Not Detected

California ELAP Certificate # 2261

2020 Del Amo Bivd., Sulte 200, Torrance, CA 90501-1206 (310) 533-5190 FAX (310) 533-5003 crglabs@sbcglobal.net

ORGANOTINs By Rice et al. HP6890/5972 GC/MS

CRG ID#: 5727	Replicate #:	BI P	Project ID:	21104	Batch ID:	21104-50	13 Matrix:	DI Water	
Client Sample ID: Client Name:	QAQC AMEC	N	Marilyn Schwa	rtz	Sample Description		Procedural Blank		
Date Sampled: Date Received:					Date Proces Date Analyz		04-Dec-01 17-Dec-01		
CONSTITUENT	RE	SULT	UNI	TS	MDL		DILUTION	FACTOR	
(Tripentyitin)		85	% Rec	overy			1		
Dibutyltin	ND		ng/	L	1		1		
Monobutyitin	ND		ng/	L	1		1		
Tetrabutyltin	ND		ng/	L	1		1		
Tributyitin	ND		ng/	L	1		1		

MDL= Method Detection Limit; ND= Not Detected

California ELAP Certificate # 2261

820 S. Seaside Avenue, Terminal Island, CA 90731, (310) 519-4007, FAX (310) 519-3587

CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY R	ECORD					DATE	: 30 M	lov 20	001		Lab	D: SV	VM 11	/30/01		
Client:	AMEC Earth	& Environm	nental				1	1	REC	UES	TED A	NALY	'SIS			
Address:	5510 Moreho San Diego, C															
Sampled By:					<u> </u>											
Phone:	858-458-904	4 x300	······································			1										
FAX:	858-587-396	1				1										
Project Manager:	Marilyn Schw	artz														
Project Number:	1164UNITS														1	
Client Sample ID	Sample Date	Sample Time	Sample Matrix	C #	ontainer Type	твт		· ·								
SWM - Municipal	11/29/2001	1200	liquid		1-Gal glass	X										-
Sww - Municipal	11/25/2001	12.00	iiquiu	<u>├</u>	1-Cal glass	· ·					<u> </u>					
				1	1											
				1												
Correct Containers:	Yes	No				ELIQU								/ED B		
Sample Temperature:	Ambient	Cold	Warm		Signature:						Signa	ature:	<u>n</u>	rzho	1a	$\overline{\mathcal{V}}$
Sample Preservative:	Yes	No			Print:		r Co		<u>\</u>			Print:	<u>B</u> .	R B1	SUA	17
Turnaround Time:	Normal	Specify:			Company:		nec				Com	рапу:	<u>C</u> A	(Time:	XEL	
Comments:						H-30-			154		0	Date:	1.300	(lime:	15	<u>+</u> -
					Signature:					5			DE		4	
					Print:			121	im	5				<u>e bý</u> Scien		
Mono, di, and tributyl tin					Company:		EL	Time	~ ~ ~	00				Time:		
					Signature.	1130	· g		20	, -				Time.		
						D.	E.R.	AIK.						uice H		
					Company:								CR			
					Date	12/3	old a	Time:	200					Time:	2:00	P

Appendix C

Chain-of-Custody Forms

ļ

			- - ···								• ••• •					
amec [®] Ea	arth &	Envir	onme	ental												Chain of Custod
AM 555 Sar	IEC San Die 50 Morehou: n Diego, CA 3-458-9044	ego Bioas se Drive, S	isay Labo			Y			·							Date 1 28/01 Page
COMPANY <u>SUUTH</u> address <u>FOCT</u> city <u>SD</u> phone no. <u>LO</u> 22	WEST AFSAN 376-10	MARZ NPSON STATE (VOU	INE ST A zi	; ;;[2]]3 			0,0%	HICABRONIA	NALYS VI VI VI	SIS RE		t D, G 9	5T'			SANDR HALVAX PROJECT MANAGER AULT CUT UIG-239-1000 X 2040 PHONE NUMBER CONCENTRATIONS/COMMENTS
SAMPLE ID	DATE	TIME	MATRIX		E	2	<u>E†</u> (5	K	<u>d</u>	N	E	F			
New Concert	H 20	1990	tio	mer	X	Ø		\$	\Leftrightarrow	Þ	1	X	\swarrow		4	1 Manual Contractor
011-070 Municipal	"Zab	1200	LIQ	PIG	X	X	X)	$\langle X \rangle$	1X	X	X	X	X			Use ICPINSLIMITS Z
	2901								Ľ	ľ	ľ				_	CONTRACTOR DE PARTS
	Ŧ															
								_	-							
											•					
					┝──╀									-		
PROJECT INFORMATI	ION	! 	SAMI	PLE RECEI	LL PT		RELIN	IOUISH	DAYA		Æ		·			
CLIENT		TOTAL	10. OF CO	NTAINERS		3			YV	1VL	0	-				
P.O. NO.		CHAIN C	OF CUSTO	DY SEALS			(Signal	d Name)	ZOM	MC	ing	5			(Time)	
SHIPPED VIA:	-	REC'D, O	GOOD COM	NDITION/CO	าม		(Comp	_	\supset	NIV					(Date)	
Alstat		CONFOR	RMS TO RE	ECORD				VED BY	,						.	
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS/CON		c ·	De	1_1												Steve Caraon 1600
VSE IL	ЯM	5	1/l	F.U	İm	•	(Signat	ure) 1 Name)					•		(Time)	(Signatury Steve Carlson 11/29/01
	1						(Comp					<u>ı</u>			(Dale)	(Printed Name) (Date AMEC Bioassay Lab Log-In No.
						•	Comp					-	1.,			
dditional disposal charges may	у арріу.													1	JISTRIB	UTION: WHITE, CANARY - AMEC Bloassay Lab, PINK - Originat

C-034

TM 212 MAY 1974

MARINE INPUTS OF POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS AND COPPER FROM VESSEL ANTIFOULING PAINTS

David R. Young Theadore C. Heesen Deirdre J. McDermott Paul E. Smokler

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COASTAL WATER RESEARCH PROJECT 1500 East Imperial Highway, El Segundo, California 90245

TM 212 MAY 1974

MARINE INPUTS OF POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS AND COPPER FROM VESSEL ANTIFOULING PAINTS

> David R. Young Theadore C. Heesen Deirdre J. McDermott Paul E. Smokler

Preliminary results of a project financed in part with Federal funds from the Environmental Protection Agency under grant number R-801152. The contents do not necessarily reflect the views and policies of the Environmental Protection Agency, nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendations for use.

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project 1500 East Imperial Highway El Segundo, California 90245 (213) 322-3080

INTRODUCTION

Vessel antifouling paints constitute a potentially significant source of certain trace contaminants to coastal marine waters. For example, copper, mercury, and lead have been used extensively in bottom paints or primers, and relatively high concentrations of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) also have been found in such materials (Barry 1972; Young et al. 1973; McClure, personal communication*). Because of the extensive use of recreational, commercial, and naval vessels off southern California, the Coastal Water Project conducted a study of the application of antifouling paints to boats in marinas and harbors along this coast. Samples of the principal brands of paints used were obtained and analyzed for PCB. In addition, when possible, copper content was obtained from the paint can labels. The results of this survey have been incorporated into estimates of annual mass emission rates (or their upper limits) for these potential pollutants, and the values have been compared to past estimates for two other sources.

PROCEDURES AND RESULTS

Field Surveys

The southern California coastline has 14 major recreational marinas between Santa Barbara and the U.S./Mexico border (Figure 1); in addition, there are major harbors at Los Angeles and San Diego that contain almost all of the commercial and naval drydock facilities in the region. During 1971, the number of small craft then maintained in each marina was obtained from the appropriate harbor master (Table 1). This inventory was followed by a preliminary investigation into the usage of antifouling paints and other vesselrelated materials in Marina del Rey, the second largest marina in southern California (Southern California Coastal Water Research Project 1973). During 1973, we conducted detailed investigations into antifouling paint usage at four marinas--Ventura Harbor and Oxnard-Channel Islands Harbor (Ventura County), Marina del Rey (Los Angeles County), and Newport Bay (Orange County). These anchorages accommodate more than half of the marine recreational craft moored in southern California.

* Dr. Vance McClure, National Marine Fisheries Service, Tiburon, Ca.

1

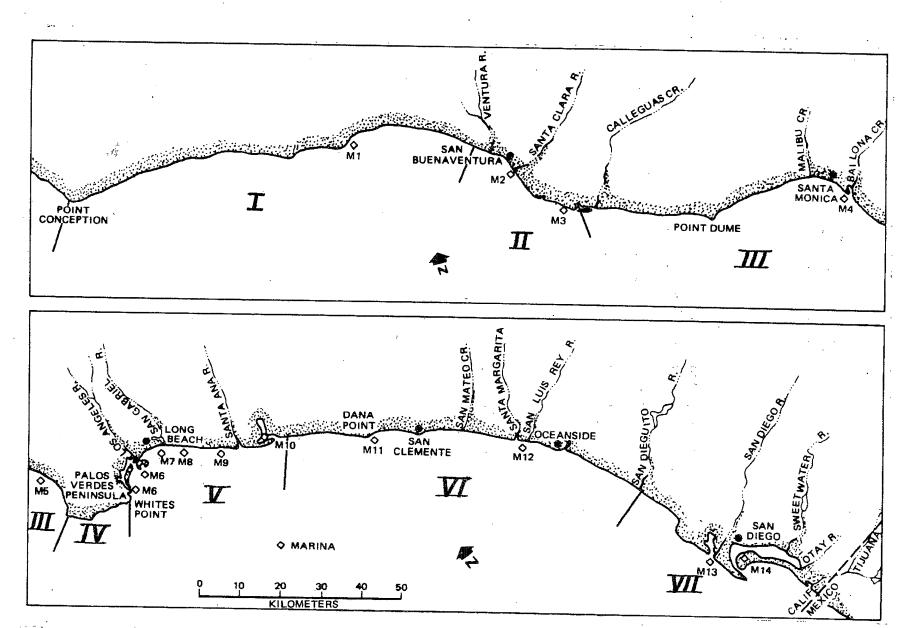


Figure 1. Southern California Marinas

2

r	ab	16	Ş	1

Number of Boats Harbored in Southern California Marinas, 1971.

Ref. No. ^{aa}	Marina Marina	No. of Boats ^b
Ml	S a nta Barbara Harbor	750
M2	Ventura Harbor	930
M3	Oxnard-Channel Islands Harbor	930 ^c
M4	Los Angeles-Marina del Rey	5,500 ^d
м5	Redondo Beach-King Harbor Marina	1,400
MG	San Pedro Bay-Los Angeles Harbor	3,400
м7	San Pedro Bay-Long Beach Harbor	2,530
M8	San Pedro Bay-Long Beach Marina	2,300
M9	Huntington Beach-Huntington Harbor	3,200
MlO	Newport Bay-Newport Beach Harbor	8,000 ^e
MLL	Dana Point Harbor	550
Ml2	Oceanside Harbor	550
Ml3	San Diego-Mission Bay	1,500
M14	San Diego Bay	3,320
· ·	TOTAL	34,860

a.

Key to location on Figure #1 Includes only 16- to 65-ft boats corresponding to U.S. Coast b. Guard Classes 1, 2, and 3. Boats smaller than 16 ft, which are U.S. Coast Guard Class A, are not included innthis inventory. 1973 estimates 980 boats. c.

6,000 boats. đ. 1973 estimate:

8,600 boats. 1973 estimate: e.

Information on boat size and type was generally not available; however, we located relatively detailed data on one recreational craft anchorage--Newport Bay.* This bay, which is located in approximately the middle of the Project's coastal study region, harbors almost 25 percent of the total number of small craft anchored in southern California; thus, we felt it would be reasonably representative of the other marinas of interest. Table 2 gives the results of an inventory of the numbers of power, sail, and hand-powered craft in several length classes moored in the Bay during winter 1971. Table 3 presents information on annual counts of craft of a number of different types anchored there between 1962 and 1971.

We used two methods to obtain estimates of the amounts of antifouling paint used. The first was to quantify directly the number of gallons of all major brands applied or sold annually in a marina area. The second was to obtain estimates of the average number of gallons of antifouling paint applied per boat and the number of boats painted annually in the area. In addition, data on the percentage use of each of the major brands was sought. Such information was obtained by visiting all of the boat "haul-out" yards in the marina under study and alboof the retail paint and hardware stores in the vicinity of the marina. We obtained samples of paints currently in use and also collected paint scrapings at several of the yards.

During 1973, our detailed survey efforts were first directed to Marina del Rey. Only two haul-out yards and four retail suppliers of antifouling paints were located in the vicinity. Information obtained on principal brands used and estimated application rates is summarized in Table 4.

Following the collection of the information summarized in Table 4, we attempted to evaluate the completeness of the survey of antifouling paint usage on Marina del Rey craft. Paint retailers' estimates of the number of gallons applied per boat (averaging approximately 30 ft (10 m)iinl&ength) ranged from 0.5 to 1.5.** Taking an average figure of 1 gal. per boat, and assuming that sales by Retail Store No. 4 (Table 4) were similar to those of the other three local retailers (averaging about 100 gal./yr), the painting of approximately 400 boats is accounted for by retail paint sales. This compares to approximately 4,100 boats painted annually by the two boat yards. In addition, another 300 boats that did not require antifouling paint were inventoried in dry storage. As the

* Larry Miller, Newport Beach Chamber of Commerce, personal communication.

^{**} Estimates from the haul-out yards were somewhat higher, averaging about 1.5 gal./boat.

Length	Power	Sail	Hand-Powered	Total
Under 20 ft	2,000	2,060	1,040	5,100
20-29 ft	1,200	980	-	2,180
30-39 ft	730	430		1,160
40-49 ft	360	120	-	48480
Over 50 ft	150	70	_	220
TOTAL	4,440	3,660AL	1,040	9,140

Estimated Numbers of Power, Sail, and Hand-powered Boats in Five Length Classes -Newport Bay, Winter 1971.

average reported interval between paintings was 12 months, approximately 4,800 (or 80 percent) of the estimated 6,000 craft maintained at Marina del Rey were accounted for in the survey. We do not presently know how much of the remainder is due to unattended craft, to craft painted elsewhere or at a reduced frequency, or to inaccuracies in the usage estimates. However, it does appear that most of the paint applied to small craft anchored in Marina del Rey was accounted for in this survey.

A corresponding approach at the other marinas studied was not possible because our surveys revealed that some of the haul-out yards obtained their paints from local retail stores. However, in light of the fact that about 90 percent of the (accountable) antifouling paint used on Marina del Rey craft was applied by local boat yards, we have assumed that this is the predominant source of antifouling paints utilized on small craft in the marinas. Results on bottom paint usage for Newport Bay and Ventura and Oxnard Harbors are presented in Tables 5 and 6.

To obtain estimates of antifouling paints used in southern California on commercial and naval vessels, we visited most of the major drydock facilities in Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor and San Diego Harbor. Estimates of the quantities and types of major paints applied annually at these drydocks was obtained (Tables 7 and 8). Samples of these paints also were collected and analyzed for PCB.

Laboratory Technique

Wet Paint Extraction Methods. Most samples were extracted using a separatory funnel. A measured volume of the wet paint sample was pipetted into a 500-ml separatory funnel containing 100 ml of 15 percent diethyl ether in hexane (by volume). If the paint

5

Tab	le	3

Annual Inventory of Recreational Craft in Newport Bay 1960-71.

					·F							
	1971	1970	<u>1969</u>	1968	1967	1966	1965	1964	1963	1962	1961	1960
Cabin Cruisers	2,036	2,0181	2,076	2,029	1,966							
Motor Boats, Z-drives	790	771	642	746	682	2 , 743	2,462	2,462	2,7051	2,522		
Sailboats boats	3,703	3,562	3,308	3,129	3,129	3,055	2,585	2,266	2,208	2,119		
Out- boards	1,455	1,461	1,276	1,400	1,254	1,141	1,207	1,098	1,005	1,005		
Rowbeats	964	804	738 [.]	903		969	895	825	864	1,047		
Canoes, Paddle Boards, Outrigger:	58 s	54	38	47	27	. 20	34	20	21			
Kayaks, Pedaloes	41	82										
Dredges, Barges, T	24 ugs	27	27	8	l	2			l			
House- boats	4	4	2				2					
Steam- boats	2	2	5	5								
Rafts, Floats	7	2	4									
Hull		2	1	1								
Rescue, Fire	6											
TOTAL	9,090	8 m 789	8,117	8,268	7,059	7,930	7,185	6,671	6,804	6,693	6,24	2 6,1

. '

S

.

Table 4

Estimated Use of Antifouling Paints at Marina del Rey, 1973.

Supplier	Boats/ Au _Year Sal	eragee 2%Boatt	Gal./ Year	Brand	Est. % of Total
Boatyard No. 1	330000 xx	1155 ==	445500	BrBrolite-ZeSpar Woolsey	50`50 50 ,
Boatyard No. 2	1,100-x	1.5. =	1,650	Brolite Z-Spar Woolsey	50 50
Paint Retailer No. l	1 00 [₹]	1	100	Brolite Z-Spar Woolsey	·
Paint Retailer No. 2	50*	<u>1</u> ~	50	Brolite Z-Spar Mariner's	95 5
Paint Retailer No. 3	150幕	1	150	Brolite Z-Spar International	75 25
Paint Retailer No. 4	100*	-	100 ^{**}	Brolite Z-Spar Woolsey	-
TOTAL	4,500	,	6,550		

*Boats per year equals gallons per year divided by average gallons per boat.

**No quantitative information released; value assumed from data for Retailers 1 through 3.

seemed to disperse easily when dropped into the ether-hexane mixture, the separatory funnel method of extraction was employed. On the other hand, if the wet paint sample formed a seemingly nonpermeable drop or plastic-like string, the separatory funnel method was not used, and the samples were extracted using the Soxhlet method.

Separatory Funnel Method. The separatory funnel was shaken for a period of 2 minutes with the ether-hexane mixture and the sam sample. The sample was allowed to settle to the bottom of the separatory funnel, and the extract was carefully decanted into a round-bottomed flask. Next, ± 00 ml of 6 percent diethyl ether in hexane was added to the 500-ml separatory funnel containing the sample and shaken for a period of 2 minutes. Again the extract was carefully decanted into the round-bottomed flask. The paint was shaken again with 100 ml of hexane, and the extract was again added to the round-bottomed flask. The sample was reduced in a Rotovapor to a volume suitable for a Florisil cleanup.

Т	ab	le	5	

Supplier	Boats per Year	Avg. Gal./ Boat		Gal./ Year	Brand	Est. % of Total
	1045					·····
Boatyard	r FO	7	=	550	Brolite Z-Spar	880
1 2 2 3	550 600	x 1 0,5	=	300	Pettit	20
2	600	0.5		300	Pettit	100
2	1,040	1		1,040	Brolite Z-Spar	44
5	1,040	<u>т</u>		1,010	Woolsey	20
					International	36
. 4	500	1		500	Brolite Z-Spar	60
-		_			International	20
					Woolsey	15
					Pettit	5
· 5	600	1		600	International	40
	•	,		•	Woolsey	55
					Brolite Z-Spar	55
6	110	1.25		140	International	65
· .					Brolite Z-Spar	35
7	180	2		360	International	98
					Brolite Z-Spar	1 1
<u> </u>				750	Pettit	50
8	500	. 1. 5		750	Brolite Z-Spar International	50
ō	700	7		790	Brolite Z-Spar	45
9	790	1		790	Mariners	
					Bettit	45
					Woolsey	10
					International	5
10	560	0.5		280	Brolite Z-Spar	45
τĢ	500			200	Woolsey	45
					Pettit	10
1.1	100	3		300	Brolite Z-Spar	100
12	100	0.75		75	Pettit	100
TOTAL	5,630			5,680		
	5,050			3,000		
Paint						
Retailer				200		50
1	-	-		300	Mariners	50
2		Ĩ		- 3	Woolsey Kuhls	100
2 3	-	0.75		600	Pettit	100
3, 4	-	0.75		10	Brolite Z-Spar	
'				10	International	
5	_	2		700	International	60
2		4		,	Brolite Z-Spar	40

Estimated Use of Antifouling Paints at Newport Bay, 1973.

8

Est. % Boats Avg. of Gal./ Gal./ per Brand Total Year Year Boat Supplier Paint Retailer (Cont.) 100 1 ** Pettit 6 1]. International ----7 ------Brolite Z-Spar -Brolite Z-Spar 900 75 ź 8 25 International 45 Pettit 300 9 1 35 Mariners Woolsey 10 Brolite Z-Spar 5 5 International Brolite Z-Spar 100 1 10 *No Estimate available.

Table 5b (Continued)

Table 6.

Estimated Use of Antifouling Paints for Ventura and OxnardsMarinas, 1973.

Boats per Year	Avg. Gal./ Boat	Gal./ Year	Brand	Est. % of Total
BOR			· ·	
330	l	330	·	—
-	-	50	Brolite Z-Spar	100
NEL ISLAN	DS HARBOR			
480*	3.25	1,560		-
	per Year BOR 330 - NEL ISLAN	per Gal./ Year Boat BOR 330 l NEL ISLANDS HARBOR	per Gal./ Gal./ Year Boat Year BOR 330 l 330 50 NEL ISLANDS HARBOR	per Gal./ Gal./ Year Boat Year Brand BOR 330 l 330 - 50 Brolite Z-Spar NEL ISLANDS HARBOR

believed to significantly underestimate past and future usage.

	Ships/	Year	Avg.	Ga	llons/Year			Est. %
Shipyard*	Commer- cial	Naval	Gal./ Ship	Commer- cial	Naval	Total	Brand	of Total
1	38	2		2,605**	355**	2,960	International Devoe-Reynolds	40 60
2	0	24 .	-	0	4,650**	4,650	International Devoe-Reynolds Proline	
. 3	300	0	20	6690000	0	6,000	International 1609 Devoe-Reynolds	40 30
4	52	0	44	2,290	0	2,290	Proline 1080 International Devoe-Reynolds	30 10 90
5 6 7	- - 0	- - 25	- - 270	- - 0	- 6,750	3,980 <u>†</u> 3,980† 6,750	- Devoe-Reynolds	- - 90
				Ŭ	.,	.,	121/63 Devoe-Reynolds 129/63	10
*AÍTOTALme						30,600	· .	

Estimated Annual Use of Antifouling Paints on Commercial And Naval Vessels in Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor.

Table 7.

Table 8.

Estimated Annual Use of Antifouling Paints on
on Commercial and Naval Vessels
at Two of the Largest Shipyards in
San Diego Harbor, 1972

	Co	mmercial			Naval			
•	Yard 1	Yard 2	Total	Yard 1	Yard 2	Total		
Ships per Year	24	3		2	4			
Average Gallons per Ship	40	3,000		300	500			
Gallons per Year	960	9,000	9,960	600	2,000	2,600		

Soxhlet Extraction Method. This method was used only when the separatory funnel method would not be used. The wet paint sample was spread out on aluminum foil and allowed to dry. After drying, the sample was extracted using the same method as that used on dry paint samples.

Dry Paint Extraction Method. Dry paint samples were Soxhlet e extracted with hexane. The thimbles and hexane were added to the Soxhlet extraction apparatus, and the hexane was refluxed for a period of 2 hours to clean the apparatus. The rinse hexane was removed and replaced with clean hexane, and the samples were weighed into the cleaned thimbles. The Soxhlets were then refluxed for an 18-hour period. The extracts were concentrated in a Rotovapor to a volume suitable for the Florisil clean-up column.

Florisil Cleanup. Activation of the Florisil was carried out using a pottery kiln. The temperature was set at a dial reading of 1300°F (705°C); this temperature setting on the kiln melts aluminum foil (which has a melting point of 659°C) and appears to be a satisfactory setting for the activation of Florisil. The Florisil was placed in 250-ml covered cricibles in the kiln and was baked for 4 hours after the kiln reached equilibrium temperature. The activated Florisil was stored under hexane until use.

Three inches of the slurried-activated Florisil were added to the cleanup chromatographic columns,* and 1/2 inch of anhydrous sodium sulfate was added over the Florisil. Samples were concentrated to a volume of approximately 50 ml and added to the Florisil column. The column was eluted with 45 ml of 6 percent diethyl ether in hexane.

Extraction Efficiency. One paint chip sample (Code P17, Table 10) with a high PCB concentration (about 15 percent on a dry weight basis) was extracted and re-extracted with a Soxhlet extraction apparatus. The PCB value for the second extraction was 0.01 percent of the total value of the first extraction. If all dried

* 25 mm o.d., 22 mm i.d., 400 mm length with sealed-in coarse porosity fritted disc, Kontes Glass Co., Vineland, N.J.

paint samples are assumed to have the same permeability, then the procedure for dry paint extraction may be assumed to be highly satisfactory. Because none of the wet paint samples analyzed " showed any appreciable concentration of PCB, it was not possible to quantify extraction efficiency for such samples. However, doubl double extractions were conducted on a number of wet paint samples. Based on the relative signals obtained in the double extractions, and the very high recovery observed for the dry paint sample, we concluded that the PCB concentrations((usually upper limit values) listed in Table 9 are representative.

RESULTS

Sample descriptions, measured PCB concentrations, measured densities, weight percentages of copper compounds listed on paint can labels, and estimated metallic copper content are presented in Table 9. Table 10 lists PCB concentrations measured in weathered antifouling paint samples obtained at boat haul-out yards.

Because no DDT compounds were ever identified in the paint samples, upper limit concentrations were not calculated. Such values could be estimated to be approximately one-tenth of the maximum PCB 1254 values.

DISCUSSION

Antifouling Paint Usage

As seen from the data presented in Table,1, the 1971 inventory of small craft harbored at marinas throughout the Bight generally was confirmed by the 1973 inventories conducted at Oxnard Harbor, Marina del Rey, and Newport Bay. The percentage increases in numbers were 5, 9, and 7 percent, respectively. Assuming that the median value of 7 percent for percentage increase over the 2-year period is representative, approximately 37,000 recreational boats* were harbored in southern California marinas during 1973. The intensive surveys conducted at Marina del Rey and Newport Bay, which together account for about 40 percent of this total, yielded remarkably similar results. For example, the 4,100 small craft painted in the two boatyards at Marina del Rey during 1973 constituted 68 percent of the total number of boats (6,000) harbored ther In comparison, the 5,630 small craft painted at the 12 there. boatyards at Newport Bay constituted 66 percent of the total number (8,600) harbored at the Bay during 1973. Similarly, the median values for estimated gallons of antifouling paint applied per boat at both anchorages and for both haulout yards and paint retailers were 1 gal./boat.

As discussed in the previous section, at Marina del Rey, the boatyards apparently accounted for about 90 percent of the antifouling paint used at the marina, and retail sales to individuals for pri-

* Generally between 16 and 65 ft (5 to 22 m) in length.

12

Code Recreati	Brand and Type ional Brolite Z-Spar	Method*	1242	J/1) 1254	(5)		
				᠆᠆᠆ᠵ	(%)	(kg/1)	(g/l)
	Prolite 7-Spar						
	DIUIICE A-Spar						
P23	2000 -	A	<0.06	<0.16	32.6	1.73	500
P48	Multitox	A	<0.05	1.6	35.7	1.70**	540
P34	Colortox	В		0.29	0	-	0
P50	Supertox	_			59.4	1.70**	900
P53	Killer (B-90)	A	<0.3	≪0.6	69.0	1.70**	1,040
P40	Racing Bronze				26.7	1.13	300
P27	Vinyl Cop	<u> </u>		,			·
P37	A-1316 (1969)	-	<0.4	<1.2	-	-	
	Woolsey						
P24	Vinelast (Blue)	A	<0.3	<1.0	42.0	1.63	610
P39	Vinelast (Red)	A	<0.1	<0.3	42.0	2.08	780
Pl	OTT	· _ ·			0		0
P44	Tradewinds	-		•	24.0 11	1.50	390
P46	Racing Finish	-			42.0	1.47	550
 .	Super-Vinelast	-			48.05	1.70**	730
P33	Neptune				68.0	2.68	1,620
-	Foul-Ban	-			40.0	1.70**	600
	International			6 0 6	21 E	1 2044	480
P28	Interilux 62	В	<0.2	<0.6	31.5	1.70**	480 740
P26	Bottomkote 69	A	<0.4	<1.1	43.5	1.92	900
P20	Vinyl-lux	A	<0.03	<0.07	45.0	2.24	. 0
P19	Tri-lux	В	<0.3	<1.0		1.70**	
P18	Copper-lux	A	<0.06	<0.15	67.5	2.83	1,700 480
	Inter-club				31.5	1.70**	460
	eparatory funnel method;	B = Soxhle		cent metal Lus 9% CuOH	lic copper.		
method.	an density assumed.			us 3% CuOH.	•		

Measured Polychlorinated Biphenyl Concentrations and Estimated Copper Concentrations in Antifouling Paints Used in Southern California.

Table 9.

Pettit B 0.01 <0.03	_	Brand and	Extrac- tion	(m	CB lg/l)	Cu2@	ρ	Cu	
P25 Unepoxy B < 0.01 < 0.03 60.7 2.30 P51 Trinidad 75 (Red) A < 0.09 < 0.2 75.8 1.79 P31 Pacific Special A 1.7 1.2 35.0 1.66 P41 Old Salem - 55.2 1.10 Vinyleide red - 0 - P36 Starline - 0 - Antifouling Bronze Mariner's - 0 - P2 1034 Lido A <0.3 <0.6 68.1 1.76 Singapore - 0 - - 0 - P32 696 Blue A <0.4 <1.2 34.00 1.54 Devoe-Reynolds - - 22.0 47.8 2.20 75.8 2.20 P63 Triple C A 12.0 28.0 24.6 1.51 Commercial - - 70.3 1.74 70.3 1.74 P54 <th>le</th> <th>Туре</th> <th>Method*</th> <th>1242</th> <th>1254</th> <th>(%)</th> <th>(kg/1)</th> <th>(g/1)</th>	le	Туре	Method*	1242	1254	(%)	(kg/1)	(g/1)	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						•			
Pacific Special A 1.7 1.2 35.0 1.66 P41 Old Salem - 55.2 1.10 Vinylcide red - 0 - P36 Starline - 0 - Antifouling Bronze - 0 - Mariner's - 0 - P32 696 Blue A <0.3	<4.0					-			1,24
P41 Old Salem - 55.2 1.10 Vinylcide red - 0 - P36 Starline - 0 - Mariner's - 0 - - P2 1034 Lido A <0.3			A					1,21	
P36 Vinylcide red Starline Antifouling Bronze 0 - Mariner's P2 1034 Lido A <0.3 <0.6 68.1 1.76 Singapore P32 696 Blue A <0.4 <1.2 34.0 1.54 Devoe-Reynolds P63 Triple C A <0.4 <1.2 34.0 1.54 Devoe-Reynolds P63 Triple C A <20.4 <1.2 $24.6 1.51 Commercial Devoe-ReynoldsP54 Super Tropical A <18 23 24.6 1.88 P58 3407 A <0.92 <0.23 38.5 2.58 P59 213 A <0.92 <0.29 36.2 1.70*1 P64 Hot Plastic B 1.30 3.00 32.5 1.20 P55 Cold Plastic 105 B <1.6 <4.0 40.3 1.34 - 3402 - 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 P62 Emeron 67 A 1.20 2.80 15.0$			A	1.7	1.2			52	
P36 Starline - 0 - Antifouling Bronze Mariner's 0 - Mariner's 1034 Lido A <0.3	L		-			55.2	1.10	54	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5	Starline	-			.0	-		
P2 1034 Lido A <0.3 <0.6 68.1 1.76 Singapore A <0.4 <1.2 34.0 1.54 Devoe-Reynolds A <0.4 <1.2 34.0 1.54 Devoe-Reynolds A <0.4 <1.2 34.0 1.54 Devoe-Reynolds A <20.4 <1.2 34.0 1.54 Commercial Devoe-Reynolds A <28.0 24.6 1.51 Commercial Devoe-Reynolds A <23.0 24.6 1.88 P54 Super Tropical A 18 23 24.6 1.88 P55 Olds A <0.005 <0.023 38.5 2.58 P55 Cold Plastic B 1.30 3.00 32.5 1.20 P64 Hot Plastic B 1.30 3.00 32.5 1.20 P62 Emeron 67 A 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 Proline P P 10.00	М	2							
P32 696 BlueA <0.4 <1.2 34.0 1.54 Devoe-ReynoldsP54Super TropicalA 12.0 28.0 24.6 1.51 CommercialDevoe-ReynoldsP54Super TropicalA 18 23 24.6 1.88 P58 3407 A <0.005 <0.023 38.5 2.58 P59 213 A <0.92 <0.29 36.2 $1.70*$ P60 121 A 1.30 3.00 32.5 1.20 P55Cold Plastic 105B <1.6 <4.0 40.3 1.34 P62Emeron 67A 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 ProlineP57 1080 A <0.17 <0.72 51.0 $1.70*$ NavyDevoe-ReynoldsP60 $121/63$ A <0.1 <0.4 70.3 1.74			А	<0.3	<0.6	68.1	1.76	1,06	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			-	<0.1	41 0	24 0	1 54	17	
P30NavicoteA < 84 < 220 47.8 2.20 P63Triple CA 12.0 28.0 24.6 1.51 Devoe-ReynoldsP54Super TropicalA 18 23 24.6 1.88 P58 3407 A < 0.005 < 0.023 38.5 2.58 P59 213 A < 0.92 < 0.29 36.2 $1.70*$ P60 121 A 1.30 3.00 32.5 1.20 P55Cold Plastic 105B < 1.6 < 4.0 40.3 1.34 P62Emeron 67A 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 P57 1080 A < 0.17 < 0.72 51.0 $1.70*$ NavyDevoe-ReynoldsP60 $121/63$ A < 0.1 < 0.4 70.3 1.74	2	696 Blue	A	<0.4	<1.2	34.0	1.54	47	
P63Triple CA12.028.024.61.51Devoe-Reynolds $P54$ Super TropicalA182324.61.88 $P58$ 3407 A<0.005	Ď	evoe-Reynolds							
$\begin{array}{c cccccc} \hline Commercial \\ \hline Devoe-Reynolds \\ p54 & Super Tropical & A & 18 & 23 & 24.6 & 1.88 \\ p58 & 3407 & A & <0.005 & <0.023 & 38.5 & 2.58 \\ p59 & 213 & A & <0.92 & <0.29 & 36.2 & 1.70** \\ p60 & 121 & A & & 70.3 & 1.74 \\ p64 & Hot Plastic & B & 1.30 & 3.00 & 32.5 & 1.20 \\ p55 & cold Plastic 105 & B & <1.6 & <4.0 & 40.3 & 1.34 \\ - & 3402 & - & & 10.0 & 1.70** \\ p62 & Emeron 67 & A & 1.20 & 2.80 & 15.0 & 1.51 \\ proline \\ p57 & 1080 & A & <0.17 & <0.72 & 51.0 & 1.70** \\ \hline Navy \\ \hline Navy \\ \hline Devoe-Reynolds \\ p60 & 121/63 & A & <0.1 & <0.4 & 70.3 & 1.74 \\ \end{array}$	C	Navicote	А					94	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3	Triple C	A	12.0	28.0	24.6	1.51	33	
P54Super TropicalA182324.61.88P58 3407 A <0.005 <0.023 38.5 2.58 P59 213 A <0.92 <0.29 36.2 $1.70*$ P60 121 A 70.3 1.74 P64Hot PlasticB 1.30 3.00 32.5 1.20 P55Cold Plastic 105B <1.6 <4.0 40.3 1.34 $ 3402$ $ 10.0$ $1.70*$ P62Emeron 67A 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 P57 1080 A <0.17 <0.72 51.0 $1.70*$ NavyDevoe-ReynoldsP60 $121/63$ A <0.1 <0.4 70.3 1.74	nmercia	1				-			
P58 3407 A <0.005 <0.023 38.5 2.58 P59 213 A <0.92 <0.29 36.2 $1.70*$ P60 121 A 70.3 1.74 P64Hot PlasticB 1.30 3.00 32.5 1.20 P55 $cold$ Plastic 105 B <1.6 <4.0 40.3 1.34 - 3402 -10.0 $1.70*$ P62Emeron 67 A 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 P57 1080 A <0.17 <0.72 51.0 $1.70*$ NavyDevoe-ReynoldsP60 $121/63$ A <0.1 <0.4 70.3 1.74	D	evoe-Reynolds							
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	4	Super Tropical	A					41	
P60121A70.31.74P64Hot PlasticB1.303.0032.51.20P55Cold Plastic 105B<1.6<4.040.31.34P62Emeron 67A1.202.8015.01.51P62Emeron 67A 40.17 <0.7251.01.70**P571080A<0.17<0.7251.01.70**NavyDevoe-ReynoldsA<0.1<0.470.31.74	3	3407	А	<0.005	<0.023			88	
P64 P55Hot Plastic Cold Plastic 105B 1.30 3.00 32.5 1.20 P55 $-$ Cold Plastic 105 3402 B <1.6 <4.0 40.3 1.34 $ 3402$ $ 10.0$ $1.70*$ P62Emeron 67A 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 P61Proline 1080 A <0.17 <0.72 51.0 $1.70*$ NavyDevoe-Reynolds $121/63$ A <0.1 <0.4 70.3 1.74	9	213	А	<0.92	<0.29	36.2	1.70**	55	
P55 Cold Plastic 105 B <1.6 <4.0 40.3 1.34 - 3402 - 10.0 $1.70*$ Amarcoat Amarcoat A 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 P62 Emeron 67 A 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 P57 1080 A <0.17 <0.72 51.0 $1.70*$ Navy Devoe-Reynolds A <0.17 <0.4 70.3 1.74	0	121	A			70.3	1.74	1,10	
P55Cold Plastic 105B<1.6<4.0 40.3 1.3410.01.70**Amarcoat Emeron 67A1.202.8015.01.51P62Emeron 67A 40.17 <0.7251.01.70**P571080A<0.17<0.7251.01.70**Navy Devoe-Reynolds 121/63A<0.1<0.470.31.74		Hot Plastic	В	1.30	3.00	32.5	1.20 .	35	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$								48	
P62 Emeron 67 A 1.20 2.80 15.0 1.51 Proline P57 1080 A <0.17			_				1.70**	15	
Proline Proline P57 1080 A <0.17			_	1 00	0.00				
P57 1080 A <0.17 <0.72 51.0 1.70* <u>Navy</u> Devoe-Reynolds P60 121/63 A <0.1 <0.4 70.3 1.74	2	Emeron 67	A	1.20	2.80	15.0	1.51	20	
Navy Devoe-Reynolds P60 121/63 A <0.1 <0.4 70.3 1.74	F	Proline							
Devoe-Reynolds P60 121/63 A <0.1 <0.4 70.3 1.74	7	1080	A	<0.17	<0.72	51.0	1.70**	77	
P60 121/63 A <0.1 <0.4 70.3 1.74	vy						,		
	I								
	0 '	121/63	А	<0.1	<0.4	70.3	1.74	1,09	
P61 129/63 A <0.1 <0.4 63.2 1.24		129/63						69	

Table 9 (Continued)

4

•

Boatyard				PCB (mg/dry kg)	
	Code	Origin	Method	1242	1254
Marina del H	Rey	· ·			
No. 1		Fiberglass Hull	Sandblast	<0.1	3.0
	P10	Trashcan	Scrape	1.3	1.4
	P11	Trashcan	Scrape	9.5	3.5
	P12	Drain l	-	<28	3,300
	Pl3	Drain 2	_	7.5	8.3
	P14	Drain 2	. –	110	160
	P15	Wood Hull	Scrape		19
	P16	Wood Hull	Scrape	3,000	5530000
	P17	Wood Hull	Scrape		150,000
	P21	Yard	Scrape	<2.8	<0.3
	P22	Wood Hull	Scrape	<0.9	20
No. 2	P4	Wood Hull	Sandblast	<1.0	<1.1
	P8	Fiberglass Hull	Sandblast	<1.0	<4.2
Long Beach 1	Harbor				
No. 5	P65	Wood Hull	Scrape	0.5	0.8
	⁻ P66	Wood Hull	Scrape	3.7	1.9

Concentrations of Polychlorinated Biphenyls Measured in Bottom Paints Removed from Boats in Southern California Drudocks

5

vate use accounted for the other 10 percent. Applying this factor to the boatyard statistics presenter d above, it is estimated that approximately 75 percent of the boats inventoried in the marinas of the Bight are painted annually, using on the average about 1 gal. of antifouling paint per boat. This implies that the application rate of antifouling paints to recretation craft along the southern California coast during 1973 was approximately:

37,000 boats inventoried x 0.75 boats painted per year boats inventoried

x 1 ga lon paint bo ats painted

= 28,0 <<>>0 gal./yr*

Regarding the annual use of antifou ling paint for commercial and naval vessels, as seen in Table 7, the estimated total for Los Angèles-Long Beach Harbor (San Pedr Bay) is 30,600 gal./yr. Table 8 presents data obtained for 1972 from records of the two largest shipyards in San Diego Bay; approximately 12,600 gal. of antifouling paint were used at thes yards during that year. These results are in excellent agreement with those reported by Barry (1972) for the previous year; during 1971, a total of approximately 13,000 gal. of antifouling aint were applied to commercial and naval vessels in these two yard . As Barry's data imply that the total value for such vessels (excluding recreational craft) painted during 1971 in the Bay was approximately 19,400 gal., the estimated total annual use of antif uling paint on commercial and naval vessels at shipyards in the two bays is:

San Pedro Bay = 30,600 gal./y San Diego Bay = <u>19,400</u> gal./y Total = 50,000 gal./y

These two harbors contain the major shipyards located along the southern California coast.

PCB and Copper Inputs

As seen from Table 9, PCB 1242 or 1 \implies 54 were detected in only 7 of the 28 wet paint samples analyzed. With the exception of Samples P54 and P63, whose total PCB concentrat ions each were approximately 40/mg/l, levels generally were the order of 1 mg/l or below. Weglecting inequality signatures i Table 9, median values for PCB 1242 and 1254, were 0.3 mg/l an 0.7 mg/l, respectively.) When we combine these median values with the estimated quantities of antifouling paint applied annually to recreational, commercial, and naval vessels in marinas or harbors of the Bight, we obtain the estimated upper limits for PCB annual u sage at each of the southern California anchorages shown in Table 11.

* One gallon equals 3.78 liters.

16

A corresponding calculation may be made for estimated copper usage. From the data presented in Table 9, the following summary of copper concentrations in antifouling paints is obtained:

<u>Class</u>	No. of Values	<u>Cu (g/l)</u>
Recreational	29	Median = 550 Range = 0-1,700
		$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{Mean} &=& 660\\ \text{S}_{\overline{x}} &=& 82 \end{array}$
Commercial	9	Median = 480 Range = 150-1,100
		$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{Mean} &= 540 \\ \text{S}_{\overline{x}} &= 110 \\ \end{array}$
Navy	2	Median = 890 Range = 690-1,090
		$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{Mean} &=& 890\\ \text{S}_{\overline{x}} &=& 200 \end{array}$
Combined	40	Median = 550 Range = 0-1,700
		Mean = 650 S- = 655 x

These results are in reasonable agreement with those of Barry 1972; from his data, median concentrations for the above four categories are 610 (n = 21), 670 (n = 6), 1240 (n = 2), and 640 (n = 29). Although the naval vessel paints apparently contain somewhat more copper than do most paints used on the other types of craft, the results are generally quite similar. Until better data on usage of individual paints become available, it appears adequate to apply an average value for the copper content of antifouling paints used in the Bight. Combination of the results from Barry's study (overall median = 550 g/l) and from our study (overall median = 640 g/l) results in an estimated typical copper level of about 600 g/l. Using this figure, the estimated annual application rates of copper to vessel bottoms in each anchorage of the Bight have been calculated and are also listed in Tableell.

In Table 12, potential input rates of PCB and copper to the Bight through vessel paints are compared to those estimated for municipal wastewater (1971)data) and surface runoff (Water Year 1971-72) entering our coastal waters (Southern California Coastal Water Research Project 1973).

Table 11.

Estimated Annual Application Rates of PCB 1242, PCB 1254, and Copper to Recreational, Commercial, and Naval Vessels via Antifouling Paints at the Major Marinas and Harbors of the Bight, 1973.

		Paints*)**	Copper† (metric		
Area	Anchorage	(gal./yr)	1242	1254	Total	tons/yr)
I	Santa Barbara Harbor	6600	0.7	1.6	2233	1.4
II	Ventura Harbor Oxnard Harbor	750 750	0.8 0.8	2.0 210	2.8 2.8	1.7 1.7
III	Marina del Rey Redondo-King Harbor	4,410 1,120	5.0 1.3	12 3.0	117 4.3	10 2.5
v	Huntington San Pedro Bay Newport Bay	2,560 37,200 6,410	2.9 42 7.3	6.8 98 17	9.7 140 24.3	5.8 84 15
VI	Dana Point Harbor	440	0.5	1.2	1.7	1.0
	Oceanside Harbor	440	0.5	1.2	1.7	1.0
VII	Mission Bay San Diego Bay	1,200 22,100	1.4 25	3.2 58	4.6 83	2.7 50
	TOTAL	77,980			<294	177

*Assuming (1) a 7% increase in the 1971 inventory values for recreational craft listed in Table 1; (2) 75% of the recreational craft are painted annually, using an average of 1 gal. of antifouling paint per boat. The values for San Pedro Bay and San Diego Bay (30,600 and 19,400 gal./yr, respectively) include estimates for commercial and naval vessels. One gallon is equivalent to 3.78 liters. **Upper limit figures, based on median values not exceeding 0.3 and 0.7 mg/l for PCB 1242 and PCB 1254, respectively. †Assuming that, on the average, the concentration of copper in

antifouling paint is about 600 g/l.

Table 12. Estimated recent annual input rates of PCB and copper to seven coastal areas of the Bight via municipal wastewaters and surface runoff, and estimated application rates of vessel antifouling paints.

		Cotal PCB (kg/yr)		(Copper m tons/yr)	
Area	Waste- waters*	Runoff**	Paints	Waste- waters*	Runoff**	Paints
I	-	1	0.01	~	0066	144
II	3	10	0.01	1	88	3344
III	570	18	0.02	190	33	12.5
IV	6,000	_	-	290	-	-
v	3,000	214	0.17	66	6	105
VI	-	3	0.01	-	0.9	2.0
VII	110		0.09	20	-	52.7
TOTAL	9,700	250	0.3	570	19	180
	l data. a from Wa	iter Year 19	971-72.			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

CONCLUSIONS

Because 1991-72 was an unusually dry year, the estimated inputs for surface runoff (Table 12) are thought to be lower by about a factor of two than those that would have occurred under normal rainfall conditions. Also, source control efforts by the municipal wastewater managers apparently have now reduced the 1971 total PCB annual inputs by about a factor of two or three. Nevertheless, it is apparent that surface runoff probably is not an important source of either PCB or copper relative to municipal wastewater inputs.

While use of antifouling paints obviously now contributes a trivial amount of PCB to the harbors of the Bight (Table 12), the potential input (application rate) of copper via antifouling paint is seen to be quite significant. Overall, this potential input is about one-third the total estimate for municipal wastewater, and in Area V (San Pedro Basin) and Area VII (San Diego), it exceeds the wastewater value. Although we cannot yet estimate with any reliability what fraction of the copper contained in antifouling paint actually is released to the marine environment, the fact that this toxicant is deliberately added to the paint (in a matrix designed to gradually release the toxicant) to prevent fouling by marine invertebrates suggests that an important fraction of the copper applied is indeed released to the marine environment before repainting. In addition, during repainting, a significant fraction of bottom scrapings may be blown or washed into the harbor water.

There is some indication that copper concentrations in digestive glands of the intertidal mussel and in the liver tissue of Dover sole collected from the vicinities of the major harbors in the Bight are somewhat higher than estimated baseline concentrations (Figures 8-19 and 7-14, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project 1973). This hypothesis is now being further investigated.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We gratefully acknowledge the assistance of Larry Miller, Newport Beach Chamber of Commerce, and Ray Berry, California Shipyards, in acquiring this data as well as the cooperation of most of the owners and operators of drydocks and retail paint outlets at the harbors we investigated. We also thank Project staff members Elliott Berkihiser and Robin Simpson for their respective efforts in chemical analysis and manuscript preparation.

REFERENCES

Barry, J. N., 1972. Wastes associated with shipbuilding and repair facilities in San Diego Bay. Staff report, Calif. Reg. Water Qual. Control Bd., San Diego Reg.

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. 1973. The ecology of the Southern California Bight: Implications for water quality management. TR104, El Segundo, Calif.

Young, D.R., C.S. Young, and G.E. Hlavka. 1973. Sources of trace metals from highly urbanized southern California to the adjacent marine ecosystem. In <u>Cycling and control of metals</u>, Natl. Environ. Res. Center, Cincinnati, Ohio. United States Environmental Protection Agency

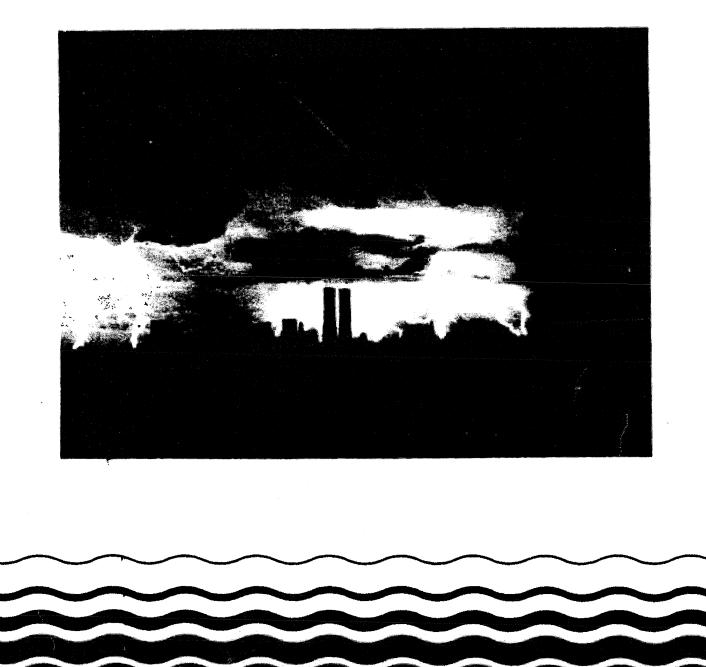
Water

Water Planning Division WH-554 "Washington, DC 20460 December 1983



Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program

Executive Summary



RESULTS

OF THE

NATIONWIDE URBAN RUNOFF PROGRAM

December, 1983

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Water Planning Division

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Washington, D.C. 20460

National Technical Information Service (NTIS) Accession Number: PB84-185545

DISCLAIMER

This report has been reviewed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and approved for release. Approval to publish does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect any policies or decisions of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or any of its offices, grantees, contractors, or subcontractors.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Nationwide Urban Runoff Program was unusual in its large scale, covering a broad spectrum of technical and planning issues at many geographic locations. Because the program placed such emphasis on tailoring the results to support the planning process, it involved many participants - some from EPA, some from other federal agencies, and many from state, regional, and local planning agencies and other consultants.

The program was developed, implemented, and managed by the Water Planning Division, Office of Water, at EPA Headquarters, Washington, D.C. Principal contributors were: Dennis N. Athayde, Program Manager; and Patrice M. Bubar, Norman A. Whalen, Stuart S. Tuller, and Phillip H. Graham, all of whom served as Project Officers. Additional contributions from EPA personnel came from Rod E. Frederick and Richard P. Healy (Monitoring and Data Support Division), Richard Field (Storm and Combined Sewer Section, EPA Office of Research and Development), and many project staff in the various EPA Regional Offices.

As described elsewhere, much of the field work, water quality analysis, and data analysis was performed by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), under a Memorandum of Agreement with EPA. Both District Offices and National Headquarters participated actively. The contributions of Messrs. Ernest Cobb and David Lystrom are especially acknowledged.

Members of the project team which provided essential strategic, technical, and management assistance to the EPA Water Planning Division through a contract with Woodward-Clyde Consultants were: Gail B. Boyd, David Gaboury, Peter Mangarella, and James D. Sartor (Woodward-Clyde Consultants); Eugene D. Driscoll (E. D. Driscoll and Associates); Philip E. Shelley (EG&G Washington Analytical Services Center, Inc.); John L. Mancini (Mancini and DiToro Consultants); Robert E. Pitt (private consultant); Alan Plummer (Alan Plummer and Associates); and James P. Heaney and Wayne C. Huber (University of Florida).

The principal writers of this report were Dennis N. Athayde (EPA), Philip E. Shelley (EG&G Washington Analytical Services Center, Inc.), Eugene D. Driscoll (E. D. Driscoll & Associates), and David Gaboury and Gail B. Boyd (Woodward-Clyde Consultants).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BACKGROUND

The water quality effects of stormwater pollution received little attention Stormwater concerns were primarily related to drainage prior to 1960. As stormwater pollution began to be investigated, the work, problems. reported by EPA and published in professional journals, tended to focus on determining (a) the type and amount of pollutants involved and/or (b) methods to reduce the loads. However, such reports and articles gave limited consideration to either the level of improvement attainable or the need to improve quality of the receiving water body associated with the study. A conclusion common to all such reports was that not enough was known about stormwater, and recommendations for further study and more data were the norm. A tangible result of the uncertain attitude in this area is the fact that stormwater controls for water quality have been implemented in so few places throughout the nation. Thus, there has been a critical need to objectively examine the situation. This need led to the development of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP).

The overall goal of NURP was to develop information that would help provide local decision makers, States, EPA, and other interested parties with a rational basis for determining whether or not urban runoff is causing water quality problems and, in the event that it is, for postulating realistic control options and developing water quality management plans, consistent with local needs, that would lead to implementation of least cost solutions. It is also hoped that this information base will be used to help make the best possible policy decision on Federal, State, and local involvement in urban stormwater runoff and its control. Among the many objectives of NURP was the assembly of an appropriate data base and the development of analytical methodologies that would allow us to examine such issues as:

- The quality characteristics of urban runoff, and similarities or differences at different urban locations;
- The extent to which urban runoff is a significant contributor to water quality problems across the nation; and
- The performance characteristics and the overall effectiveness and utility of management practices for the control of pollutant loads from urban runoff.

Water quantity problems are relatively easy to identify and describe. Water quality problems, on the other hand, tend to be more elusive because their definition often involves some subjective considerations, including experiential aspects and expectations of the populace. They are not immediately obvious and are usually less dramatic than, for example, floods. They also tend to vary markedly with locality and geographic regions within the country. Thus, a methodological approach to the determination of water quality problems is essential if one is to consider the relative role of urban runoff as a contributor. An important finding of the work conducted during NURP was to learn to avoid the following simplistic logic train: (a) water quality problems are caused by pollutants, (b) there are pollutants in urban runoff, therefore, (c) urban runoff causes "problems". The unspoken implication is that a "problem" by definition requires action, and any type of "problem" warrants equally vigorous action. It becomes clear that a more fundamental and more precise definition of a water quality "problem" from urban runoff is necessary. For this purpose, NURP adopted the following three-level definition:

- Impairment or denial of beneficial uses;
- Water quality criterion violation; and
- Local public perception.

The foregoing levels of problem definition provide an essential framework within which to discuss water quality problems associated with urban runoff. However, it is important to understand that when one is dealing at a local level all three elements are typically present. Thus, it is up to the local decision makers, influenced by other levels of support and concern, to carefully weigh each, prior to making a final decision about the existence and extent of a problem and how it is to be defined.

The NURP studies have greatly increased our knowledge of the characteristics of urban runoff, its effects upon designated uses, and of the performance efficiencies of selected control measures. They have also confirmed earlier impressions that some States and local communities have actually begun to develop and implement stormwater management programs incorporating water quality objectives. However, such management initiatives are, at present, scattered and localized. The experience gained from such efforts is both needed and sought after by many other States and localities. Documentation, evaluation, refinement and transfer of management and financing mechanisms/ arrangements, of simple and reliable problem assessment methodologies, and of implementation guidance which can be used by planners and officials at the State and local level are urgently needed as is a forum for the sharing of experiences by those already involved, both among themselves and with those who are about to address nonpoint source issues.

CONCLUSIONS

The following summarizes NURP's conclusion relating to its major objectives and is based on the results presented in Chapters 6, 7, and 8 of the report. Conclusions reached by the individual NURP projects are also presented to further support the results of the national level analysis.

URBAN RUNOFF CHARACTERISTICS

General

Field monitoring was conducted to characterize urban runoff flows and pollutant concentrations. This was done for a variety of pollutants at a substantial number of sites distributed throughout the country. The resultant data represent a cross-section of regional climatology, land use types, slopes, and soil conditions and thereby provide a basis for identifying patterns of similarities or differences and testing their significance.

Urban runoff flows and concentrations of contaminants are quite variable. Experience shows that substantial variations occur within a particular event and from one event to the next at a particular site. Due to the high variability of urban runoff, a large number of sites and storm events were monitored, and a statistical approach was used to analyze the data. Procedures are available for characterizing variable data without requiring knowledge of or existence of any underlying probability distribution (nonparametric statistical procedures). However, where a specific type of probability distribution is known to exist, the information content and efficiency of statistical analysis is enhanced. Standard statistical procedures allowed probability distributions or frequency of occurrence to be examined and tested. Since the underlying distribution, the log (base e) transforms of all urban runoff data were used in developing the statistical characterizations.

The event mean concentration (EMC), defined as the total constituent mass discharge divided by the total runoff volume, was chosen as the primary water quality statistic. Event mean concentrations were based on flow weighted composite samples for each event at each site in the accessible data base. EMCs were chosen as the primary water quality characteristic subjected to detailed analysis, even though it is recognized that mass loading characteristics of urban runoff (e.g., pounds/acre for a specified time interval) is ultimately the relevant factor in many situations. The reason is that, unlike EMCs, mass loadings are very strongly influenced by the amount of precipitation and runoff, and estimates of typical annual mass loads will be biased by the size of monitored storm events. The most reliable basis for characterizing annual or seasonal mass loads is on the basis of EMC and site-specific rainfall/runoff characteristics.

Establishing the fundamental distribution as lognormal and the availability of a sufficiently large population of EMCs to provide reliability to the statistics derived has yielded a number of benefits, including the ability to provide:

- Concise summaries of highly variable data
- Meaningful comparisons of results from different sites, events, etc.
- Statements concerning frequency of occurrence. One can express how often values will be expected to exceed various magnitudes of interest.

- A more useful method of reporting data than the use of ranges; one which is less subject to misinterpretation
- A framework for examining "transferability" of data in a quantitative manner

Conclusions

1. Heavy metals (especially copper, lead and zinc) are by far the most prevalent priority pollutant constituents found in urban runoff. End-of-pipe concentrations exceed EPA ambient water quality criteria and drinking water standards in many instances. Some of the metals are present often enough and in high enough concentrations to be potential threats to beneficial uses.

All 13 metals on EPA's priority pollutant list were detected in urban runoff samples, and all but three at frequencies of detection greater than 10 percent. Most often detected among the metals were copper, lead, and zinc, all of which were found in at least 91 percent of the samples.

Metal concentrations in end-of-pipe urban runoff samples (i.e., before dilution by receiving water) exceeded EPA's water quality criteria and drinking water standards numerous times. For example, freshwater acute criteria were exceeded by copper concentrations in 47 percent of the samples and by lead in 23 percent. Freshwater chronic exceedances were common for lead (94 percent), copper (82 percent), zinc (77 percent), and cadmium (48 percent). Regarding human toxicity, the most significant pollutants were lead and nickel, and for human carcinogenesis, arsenic and beryllium. Lead concentrations violated drinking water criteria in 73 percent of the samples.

It should be stressed that the exceedances noted above do not necessarily imply that an actual violation of standards will exist in the receiving water body in question. Rather, the enumeration of exceedances serves a screening function to identify those heavy metals whose presence in urban runoff warrants high priority for further evaluation.

Based upon the much more extensive NURP data set for total copper, lead, and zinc, the site median EMC values for the median urban site are: Cu = $34 \ \mu g/l$, Pb = $144 \ \mu g/l$, and Zn = $160 \ \mu g/l$. For the 90th percentile urban site the values are: Cu = $93 \ \mu g/l$, Pb = $350 \ \mu g/l$, and Zn = $500 \ \mu g/l$. These values are suggested to be appropriate for planning level screening analyses where data are not available.

Some individual NURP project sites (e.g., at DC1, MD1, NH1) found unusually high concentrations of certain heavy metals (especially copper and zinc) in urban runoff. This was attributed by the projects to the effect of acid rain on materials used for gutters, culverts, etc. 2. The organic priority pollutants were detected less frequently and at lower concentrations than the heavy metals.

Sixty-three of a possible 106 organics were detected in urban runoff samples. The most commonly found organic was the plasticizer bis (2-ethylhexl) phthalate (22 percent), followed by the pesticide α -hexachlorocyclohexane (α -BHC) (20 percent). An additional 11 organic pollutants were reported at frequencies between 10 and 20 percent; 3 pesticides, 3 phenols, 4 polycyclic aromatics, and a single halogenated aliphatic.

Criteria exceedances were less frequently observed among the organics than the heavy metals. One unusually high pentachlorophenol concentration of 115 µg/l resulted in exceedances of the freshwater acute and organoleptic criteria. This observation and one for chlordane also exceeded the freshwater acute criteria. Freshwater chronic criteria exceedances were observed for pentachlorophenol, bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate, gamma-BHC, chlordane, and alpha-endosulfan. All other organic exceedances were in the human carcinogen category and were most serious for alpha-hexachlorocyclohexane (alpha-BHC), gamma-hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-BHC or Lindane), chlordane, phenanthrene, pyrene, and chrysene.

The fact that the NURP priority pollutant monitoring effort was limited to two samples at each site leaves us unable to make many generalizations about those organic pollutants which occurred only rarely. We can speculate that their occurrences tend to be very site specific as opposed to being a generally widespread phenomena, but much more data would be required to conclusively prove this point.

3. Coliform bacteria are present at high levels in urban runoff and can be expected to exceed EPA water quality criteria during and immediately after storm events in many surface waters, even those providing high degrees of dilution.

Fecal coliform counts in urban runoff are typically in the tens to hundreds of thousand per 100 ml during warm weather conditions, with the median for all sites being around 21,000/100 ml. During cold weather, fecal coliform counts are more typically in the 1,000/100 ml range, which is the median for all sites. Thus, violations of fecal coliform standards were reported by a number of NURP projects. High fecal coliform counts may not cause actual use impairments, in some instances, due to the location of the urban runoff discharges relative to swimming areas or shellfish beds and the degree of dilution/dispersal and rate of die off. The same is true of total coliform counts, which were found to exceed EPA water quality criteria in undiluted urban runoff at virtually every site every time it rained.

The substantial seasonal differences noted above do not correspond with comparable variations in urban activities. The NURP analyses as well as current literature suggest that fecal coliform may not be the most appropriate indicator organism for identifying potential health risks when the source is stormwater runoff. 4. Nutrients are generally present in urban runoff, but with a few individual site exceptions, concentrations do not appear to be high in comparison with other possible discharges to receiving water bodies.

NURP data for total phosphorus, soluble phosphorus, total kjeldahl nitrogen, and nitrate plus nitrite as nitrogen were carefully examined. Median site EMC median concentrations in urban runoff were TP = 0.33 mg/l, SP = 0.12 mg/l, TKN = 1.5 mg/l, and NO2+3 - N = 0.68 mg/l. On an annual load basis, comparison with typical monitoring data, literature values, and design objectives for discharges from a well run secondary treatment plant suggests that mean annual nutrient loads from urban runoff are around an order of magnitude less than those from a POTW.

5. Oxygen demanding substances are present in urban runoff at concentrations approximating those in secondary treatment plant discharges. If dissolved oxygen problems are present in receiving waters of interest, consideration of urban runoff controls as well as advanced waste treatment appears to be warranted.

Urban runoff median site EMC median concentrations of 9 mg/l BOD5 and 65 mg/l COD are reflected in the NURP data, with 90th percentile site EMC median values being 15 mg/l BOD5 and 140 mg/l COD. These concentrations suggest that, on an annual load basis, urban runoff is comparable in magnitude to secondary treatment plant discharges.

It can be argued that urban runoff is typically well oxygenated and provides increased stream flow and, hence, in view of relatively long travel times to the critical point, that dissolved oxygen problems attributable solely to urban runoff should not be widespread occurrences. No NURP project specifically identified a low DO condition resulting from urban runoff. Nonetheless, there will be some situations where consideration of urban runoff controls for oxygen demanding substances in an overall water quality management strategy would seem appropriate.

6. Total suspended solids concentrations in urban runoff are fairly high in comparison with treatment plant discharges. Urban runoff control is strongly indicated where water quality problems associated with TSS, including build-up of contaminated sediments, exist.

There are no formal water quality criteria for TSS relating to either human health or aquatic life. The nature of the suspended solids in urban runoff is different from those in treatment plant discharges, being higher in mineral and man-made products (e.g., tire and street surface wear particles) and somewhat lower in organic particulates. Also, the solids in urban runoff are more likely to have other contaminants adsorbed onto them. Thus, they cannot be simply considered as benign, nor do they only pose an aesthetic issue. NURP did not examine the problem of contaminated sediment build-up due to urban runoff, but it undeniably exists, at least at some locations.

The suspended solids in urban runoff can also exert deleterious physical effects by sedimenting over egg deposition sites, smothering juveniles, and altering benthic communities.

On an annual load basis, suspended solids contributions from urban runoff are around an order of magnitude or more greater than those from secondary treatment plants. Control of urban runoff, as opposed to advanced waste treatment, should be considered where TSS-associated water quality problems exist.

7. A summary characterization of urban runoff has been developed and is believed to be appropriate for use in estimating urban runoff pollutant discharges from sites where monitoring data are scant or lacking, at least for planning level purposes.

As a result of extensive examination, it was concluded that geographic location, land use category (residential, commercial, industrial park, or mixed), or other factors (e.g., slope, population density, precipitation characteristics) appear to be of little utility in consistently explaining overall site-to-site variability in urban runoff EMCs or predicting the characteristics of urban runoff discharges from unmonitored sites. Uncertainty in site urban runoff characteristics caused by high eventto-event variability at most sites eclipsed any site-to-site variability that might have been present. The finding that EMC values are essentially not correlated with storm runoff volumes facilitates the transfer of urban runoff characteristics to unmonitored sites. Although there tend to be exceptions to any generalization, the suggested summary urban runoff characteristics given in Table 6-17 of the report are recommended for planning level purposes as the best estimates, lacking local information to the contrary.

RECEIVING WATER EFFECTS

General

X

The effects of urban runoff on receiving water quality are highly sitespecific. They depend on the type, size, and hydrology of the water body; the urban runoff quantity and quality characteristics; the designated beneficial use; and the concentration levels of the specific pollutants that affect that use.

The conclusions which follow are based on screening analyses performed by NURP, observations and conclusions drawn by Individual NURP projects that examined receiving water effects in differing levels of detail and rigor, and NURP's three levels of problem definition. Conclusions are organized on the basis of water body type: rivers and streams, lakes, estuaries and embayments, and groundwater aquifers. Site-specific exceptions should be expected, but the statements presented are believed to provide an accurate perspective on the general tendency of urban runoff to contribute significantly to water quality problems.

Rivers and Streams

1. Frequent exceedances of heavy metals ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life are produced by urban runoff.

The Denver NURP project found that in-stream concentrations of copper, lead, zinc, and cadmium exceeded State ambient water quality standards for the South Platte River during essentially all storm events. NURP screening analyses suggest that frequent exceedances of both EPA 24-hour and maximum water quality criteria for heavy metals should be expected on a relatively general basis.

2. Although a significant number of problem situations could result from heavy metals in urban runoff, levels of freshwater aquatic life use impairment suggested by the magnitude and frequency of ambient criteria exceedances were not observed.

Based upon the magnitude and frequency of freshwater aquatic life ambient criteria exceedances, one would expect to observe impairment of this beneficial use in most streams that receive urban runoff discharges. However, those NURP project studies which examined this issue did not report significant use impairment problems associated with urban runoff.

The Bellevue, Washington NURP project concluded that toxic effects of urban runoff pollutants did not appear to be a significant factor.

The Tampa, Florida NURP project conducted biological studies of the impact of stormwater runoff upon the biological community of the Hillsborough River. They conducted animal bioassay experiments on five sensitive species in two samples of urban runoff from the Arctic Street drainage basin. Thirty-two bioassay experiments were completed including 22 acute tests and 10 chronic tests. Neither sample of stormwater was acutely toxic to test organisms. Long-term chronic experiments were undertaken with two species and resulted in no significant effects attributable to stormwater exposure.

NURP screening analyses suggest that the potential of urban runoff to seriously impair this beneficial use will be strongly influenced by local conditions and the frequency of occurrence of concentration levels which produce toxic effects under the intermittent, short duration exposures typically produced by urban runoff.

While the application of the screening analysis to the Bellevue and Tampa situations supports the absence of a problem situation in these cases, it also suggests that a significant number of problem situations should be expected. Therefore, although not the general, ubiquitous problem situation that criteria exceedances would suggest, there are site-specific situations in which urban runoff could be expected to cause significant impairment of freshwater aquatic life uses.

Because of the inconsistency between criteria exceedances and observed use impairments due to urban runoff, adaptation of current ambient quality criteria to better reflect use impacts where pollutant exposures are intermittent and of short duration appears to be a useful area for further investigation.

3. Copper, lead and zinc appear to pose a significant threat to aquatic life uses in some areas of the country. Copper is suggested to be the most significant of the three.

Regional differences in surface water hardness, which has a strong influence on toxicity, in conjunction with regional variations in stream flow and rainfall result in significant differences in susceptibility to adverse impacts around the nation.

The southern and southeastern regions of the country are the most susceptible to aquatic life effects due to heavy metals, with the northeast also a sensitive area, although somewhat less so.

Copper is the major toxic metal in urban runoff, with lead and zinc also prevalent but a problem in more restricted cases. Copper discharges in urban runoff are, in all but the most favorable cases, a significant threat to aquatic life uses in the southeast and southern regions of the country. In the northeast, problems would be expected only in rather unfavorable conditions (large urban area contribution and high site concentrations). In the remainder of the country (and for the other metals) problems would only be expected under quite unfavorable site conditions. These statements are based on total metal concentrations.

4. Organic priority pollutants in urban runoff do not appear to pose a general threat to freshwater aquatic life.

This conclusion is based on limited data on the frequency with which organics are found in urban runoff discharges and measured end-of-pipe concentrations relative to published toxic criteria. One unusually high pentachlorophenol concentration of 115 µg/l resulted in the only exceed-This observation and one for ance of the organoleptic criteria. chlordane exceeded the freshwater acute criteria. Freshwater chronic criteria exceedances were observed for pentochlorophenol, (2-ethylhexyl) bis phlhalate, y-hexachlorocyclohexane (lindane), a-endosulfan, and chlordane.

5. The physical aspects of urban runoff, e.g., erosion and scour, can be a significant cause of habitat disruption and can affect the type of fishery present. However, this area was studied only incidentally by several of the projects under the NURP program and more concentrated study is necessary.

The Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (MWCOG) NURP project did an analysis of fish diversity in the Seneca Creek Watershed, 20 miles northwest of Washington, D.C. In this study, specific changes in fishery diversity were identified due to urbanization in some of the subwatersheds. Specifically, the number of fish species present are reduced and the types of species present changed dramatically, e.g., environmentally sensitive species were replaced with more tolerant species. For example, the Blacknose Dace replaced the Mottled Sculpin. MWCOG concluded that the changes in fish diversity were due to habitat deterioration caused by the physical aspects of urban runoff.

The Bellevue, Washington NURP project concluded that habitat changes (streambed scour and sedimentation) had a more significant effect than pollutant concentrations, for the changes produced by urbanization.

6. Several projects identified possible problems in the sediments because of the build-up of priority pollutants contributed wholly or in part by urban runoff. However, the NURP studies in this area were few in number

and limited in scope, and the findings must be considered only indicative of the need for further study, particularly as to long-term impacts.

The Denver NURP project found significant quantities of copper, lead, zinc, and cadmium in river sediments. The Denver Regional Council of Governments is concerned that during periods of continuous low flow, lead may reach levels capable of adversely affecting fish.

The Milwaukee NURP project reported the observation of elevated levels of heavy metals, particularly lead, in the sediments of a river receiving urban runoff.

7. Coliform bacteria are present at high levels in urban runoff and can be expected to exceed EPA water quality criteria during and immediately after storm events in most rivers and streams.

Violations of the fecal coliform standard were reported by a number of NURP projects. In some instances, high fecal coliform counts may not cause actual use impairments due to the location of the urban runoff discharge relative to swimming areas and the degree of dilution or dispersal and rate of die off.

Coliform bacteria are generally accepted to be a useful indicator of the possible presence of human pathogens when the source of contamination is sanitary sewage. However, no such relationship has been demonstrated for urban runoff. Therefore, the use of coliforms as an indicator of human health risk when the sole source of contamination is urban runoff, warrants further investigation.

8. Domestic water supply systems with intakes located on streams in close proximity to urban runoff discharges are encouraged to check for priority pollutants which have been detected in urban runoff, particularly those in the organic category.

Sixty-three of a possible 106 organics were detected in urban runoff samples. The most commonly found organic was the plasticizer bis (2-ethylhexl) phthalate (22 percent), followed by the pesticide α -hexachlorocyclohexane (α -BHC) (20 percent). An additional 11 organic pollutants were reported at frequencies between 10 and 20 percent; 3 pesticides, 3 phenols, 4 polycyclic aromatics, and a single halogenated aliphatic.

Lakes

 Nutrients in urban runoff may accelerate eutrophication problems and severely limit recreational uses, especially in lakes. However, NURP's lake projects indicate that the degree of beneficial use impairment varies widely, as does the significance of the urban runoff component.

The Lake Quinsigamond NURP project in Massachusetts identified eutrophication as a major problem in the lake, with urban runoff being a prime contributor of the critical nutrient phosphorus. Point source discharges to the lake have been eliminated almost entirely. However, in spite of the abatement of point sources, survey data indicate that the lake has shown little improvement over the abatement period. In particular, the trophic status of the lake has shown no change, i.e., it is still classified as late mesotrophic-early eutrophic. Substantial growth is projected in the basin, and there is concern that Lake Quinsigamond will become more eutrophic. A proposed water quality management plan for the lake includes the objective of reducing urban runoff pollutant loads.

The Lake George NURP project in New York State also identified increasing eutrophication as a potential problem if current development trends continue. Lake George is not classified as eutrophic, but from 1974 to 1978 algae production in the lake increased logarithmically. Lake George is a very long lake, and the limnological differences between the north and south basins provide evidence of human impact. The more developed, southern portion of the lake exhibits lower transparencies, lower hypolimnetic dissolved oxygen concentrations, higher phosphorus and chlorophyll a concentrations, and a trend toward seasonal blooms of blue-green algae. These differences in water quality indicators are associated with higher levels of cultural activities (e.g., increased sources of phosphorus) in the southern portion of the lake's watershed, and continued development will tend to accentuate the differences.

The Lake George NURP project estimated that urban runoff from developed areas currently accounts for only 13.6 percent of the annual phosphorus loadings to Lake George as a whole. In contrast, developed areas contribute 28.9 percent of the annual phosphorus load to the NURP study areas at the south end of the Lake. Since there are no point source discharges, this phosphorus loading is due solely to urban runoff. These data illustrate the significant impact of urbanization on phosphorus loads.

The NURP screening analysis suggests that lakes for which the contributions of urban runoff are significant in relation to other nonpoint sources (even in the absence of point source discharges) are indicated to be highly susceptible to eutrophication and that urban runoff control may be warranted in such situations.

2. Coliform bacteria discharges in urban runoff have a significant negative impact on the recreational uses of lakes.

As was the case with rivers and streams, coliform bacteria in urban runoff can cause violations of criteria for the recreational use of lakes. When unusually high fecal coliform counts are observed, they may be partially attributable to sanitary sewage contamination, in which case significant health risks may be involved.

The Lake Quinsigamond NURP project in Massachusetts found that bacterial pollution was widespread throughout the drainage basin. In all cases where samples were taken, fecal coliforms were in excess of 10,000 counts per 100 ml, with conditions worse in the Belmont street storm drains. This project concluded that the very high fecal coliform counts in their

stormwater are at least partially due to sewage contamination apparently entering the stormwater system throughout the local catchment.

The sources of sewage contamination are leaking septic tanks, infiltration from sanitary sewers into storm sewers, and leakage at manholes. In the northern basin, the high fecal coliform counts are attributed to known sewage contamination sources on Poor Farm Brook. The data from the project suggest that it would be unwise to permit body contact recreation in the northern basin of the lake during or immediately following significant storm events. The project concluded that disinfection at selected storm drains should be considered in the future, especially if the sewage contamination cannot be eliminated.

The Mystic River NURP project in Massachusetts found various areas where fecal coliform counts were extremely high in urban stormwater. Fecal coliform levels of up to one million with an average of 178,000/100 ml were recorded in Sweetwater Brook, a tributary to Mystic River, during wet weather. These high fecal coliform levels were specifically attributed to surcharging in their sanitary sewers, which caused sanitary sewage to overflow into their storm drains via the combined manholes present in this cathement. Fecal coliform levels above the class B fecal coliform standard of 200 per 100 ml were found in approximately one-third of the samples tested in the upper and lower forebays of the Upper Mystic Lake and occasionally near the lake's outlet. In addition, Sandy Beach, a public swimming area on Upper Mystic Lake, exceeded the State fecal coliform criteria in July of 1982, and warnings that swimming may be hazardous to public health were posted for several days. It is important to note that sewage contamination of surface waters is a major problem in the watershed. The project concluded that urban runoff contributes to the bacteria load during wet weather but, comparatively, is much less significant than the sanitary sources.

Estuaries and Embayments

- \times
- 1. Adverse effects of urban runoff in marine waters will be a highly specific local situation. Though estuaries and embayments were studied to a very limited extent in NURP, they are not believed to be generally threatened by urban runoff, though specific instances where use is impaired or denied can be of significant local and even regional importance. Coliform bacteria present in urban runoff is the primary pollutant of concern, causing direct impacts on shellfish harvesting and beach closures.

The significant impact of urban runoff on shellfish harvesting has been well documented by the Long Island, New York NURP project. In this project, stormwater runoff was identified as the major source of bacterial loading to marine waters and, thus, the indirect cause of the denial of certification by the New York State Department of Conservation for about one-fourth of the shellfishing area. Much of this area is along the south shore, where the annual commercial shellfish harvest is valued at approximately \$17.5 million.

The Myrtle Beach, South Carolina NURP project found that stormwater discharges from the City of Myrtle Beach directly onto the beach showed high bacterial counts for short durations immediately after storm events. In many instances these counts violated EPA water quality criteria for aquatic life and contact recreation. The high bacteria counts, however, were associated with standing pools formed at the end of collectors for brief periods following the cessation of rainfall and before the runoff percolated into the sand. Consequently, the threat to public health was not considered great enough to warrant closure of the beach.

Groundwater Aquifers

1. Groundwater aquifers that receive deliberate recharge of urban runoff do not appear to be imminently threatened by this practice at the two locations where it was investigated.

Two NURP projects (Long Island and Fresno) are situated over sole source acquifers. They have been practicing recharge with urban runoff for two decades or more at some sites, and extensively investigated the impact of this practice on the quality of their groundwater. They both found that soil processes are efficient in retaining urban runoff pollutants quite close to the land surface, and concluded that no change in the use of recharge basins is warranted.

Despite the fact that some of these basins have been in service for relatively long periods of time and pollutant breakthrough of the upper soil layers has not occurred, the ability of the soil to continue to retain pollutants is unknown. Further attention to this issue is recommended.

CONTROL EFFECTIVENESS

General

A limited number of techniques for the control of urban runoff quality were evaluated by the NURP program. The set is considerably smaller than previously published lists of potential management practices. Since the control approaches that were investigated were selected at the local level, the choices may be taken as an initial indication of local perceptions regarding practicality and feasibility from the standpoint of implementation.

Conclusions

 There is a strong preference for detention devices, street sweeping, and recharge devices as reflected by the control measures selected at the local level for detailed investigation. Interest was also shown in grass swales and wetlands.

Six NURP projects monitored the performance of a total of 14 detention devices. Five separate projects conducted in-depth studies of the effectiveness of street sweeping on the control of urban runoff quality. A total of 17 separate study catchments were involved in this effort. Three NURP projects examined either the potential of recharge devices to reduce discharges of urban runoff to surface waters or the potential of the practice to contaminate groundwaters. A total of 12 separate sites were covered by this effort. Grass swales were studied by two NURP projects. Two swales in existing residential areas, and one experimental swale constructed to serve a commercial parking lot were studied.

A number of NURP projects indicated interest in wetlands for improving urban runoff quality at early stages of the program. Only one allocated monitoring activity to this control measure, however.

Various other management practices were identified as having local interest by individual NURP projects, but none of them was allocated the necessary resources to be pursued to a point which allowed an evaluation of their ability to control pollution from urban runoff. Management practices in this category included urban housekeeping (e.g., litter programs, catch basin cleaning, pet ordinances) and public information programs.

 Detention basins are capable of providing very effective removal of pollutants in urban runoff. Both the design concept and the size of the basin in relation to the urban area served have a critical influence on performance capability.

Wet basins (designs which maintain a permanent water pool) have the greatest performance capabilities. Observed pollutant reductions varied from excellent to very poor in the basins which were monitored. However, when basins are adequately sized, particulate removals in excess of 90 percent (TSS, lead) can be obtained. Pollutants with significant soluble fractions in urban runoff show lower reductions; on the order of 65 percent for total P and approximately 50 percent for BOD, COD, TKN, Copper, and Zinc. Results indicate that biological processes which are operative in the permanent pool produce significant reductions (50 percent or more) in soluble nutrients, nitrate and soluble phosphorus. These performance characteristics are indicated by both the NURP analysis results and conclusions reached by individual projects.

Dry basins, (conventional stormwater management basins), which are designed to attenuate peak runoff rates and hence only very briefly detain portions of flow from the larger storms, are indicated by NURP data to be essentially ineffective for reducing pollutant loads.

Dual-purpose basins (conventional dry basins with modified outlet structures which significantly extend detention time) are suggested by limited NURP data to provide effective reductions in urban runoff loads. Performance may approach that of wet ponds; however, the additional processes which reduce soluble nutrient forms do not appear to be operative in these basins. This design concept is particularly promising because it represents a cost effective approach to combining flood control and runoff quality control and because of the potential for converting existing conventional stormwater management ponds.

Approximate costs of wet pond designs are estimated to be in the order of \$500 to \$1500 per acre of urban area served, for on-site applications serving relatively small urban areas, and about \$100 to \$250 per acre of urban area for off-site applications serving relatively large urban

areas. The costs reflect present value amounts which include both capital and operating costs. The difference is due to an economy of scale associated with large basin volumes. The range reflects differences in size required to produce particulate removals in the order of 50 percent or 90 percent. Annual costs per acre of urban area served are estimated at \$60 to \$175, and \$10 to \$25 respectively.

3. Recharge Devices are capable of providing very effective control of urban runoff pollutant discharges to surface waters. Although continued attention is warranted, present evidence does not indicate that significant groundwater contamination will result from this practice.

Both individual project results and NURP screening analyses indicate that adequately sized recharge devices are capable of providing high levels of reduction in direct discharges of urban runoff to surface waters. The level of performance will depend on both the size of the unit and the soil permeability.

Application will be restricted to areas where conditions are favorable. Soil type, depth to groundwater, land slopes, and proximity of water supply wells will all influence the appropriateness of this control technique.

Surface accumulations which result from the high efficiency of soils to retain pollutants, suggest further attention in applications where dual purpose recharge areas also serve as recreational fields or playground areas.

4. Street sweeping is generally ineffective as a technique for improving the quality of urban runoff.

Five NURP projects evaluated street sweeping as a management practice to control pollutants in urban runoff. Four of these projects concluded that street sweeping was not effective for this purpose. The fifth, which had pronounced wet and dry seasons, believed that sweeping just prior to the rainy season could produce some benefit in terms of reduced pollution in urban runoff.

A large data base on the quality of urban runoff from street sweeping test sites was obtained. At 10 study sites selected for detailed analysis, a total of 381 storm events were monitored under control conditions, and an additional 277 events during periods when street sweeping operations were in effect. Analysis of these data indicated that no significant reductions in pollutant concentrations in urban runoff were produced by street sweeping.

There may be special cases in which street cleaning applied at restricted locations or times of year could provide improvements in urban runoff quality. Some examples that have been suggested, though not demonstrated by the NURP program, include periods following snow melt or leaf fall, or urban neighborhoods where the general level of cleanliness could be significantly improved. 5. Grass swales can provide moderate improvements in urban runoff quality. Design conditions are important. Additional study could significantly enhance the performance capabilities of swales.

Concentration reductions of about 50 percent for heavy metals, and 25 percent for COD, nitrate, and ammonia were observed in one of the swales studied. However the swale was ineffective in reducing concentrations of organic nitrogen, phosphorus, or bacterial species. Two other swales studied failed to demonstrate any quality improvements in the urban runoff passing through them.

Evaluations by the NURP projects involved concluded, however, that this was an attractive control technique whose performance could be improved substantially by application of appropriate design considerations. Additional study to develop such information was recommended.

Design considerations cited included slope, vegetation type and maintenance, control of flow velocity and residence time, and enhancement of infiltration. The latter factor could produce load reductions greater than those inferred from concentration changes and effect reductions in those pollutant species which are not attenuated by flow through the swale.

6. Wetlands are considered to be a promising technique for control of urban runoff quality. However, neither performance characteristics nor design characteristics in relation to performance were developed by NURP.

Although a number of projects indicated interest, only one assigned NURP monitoring activity to a wetland. This was a natural wetland, and flows passing though it were uncontrolled. Results suggest its potential to improve quality, but the investigation was not adequate to associate necessary design factors to performance capability. Additional attention to this control technique would be useful, and should include factors such as the need for maintenance harvesting to prevent constituent recycling.

ISSUES

A number of issues with respect to managing and controlling urban runoff emerge from the conclusions summarized above. In some instances they represent the need for additional data/information or for further study. In others they point to the need for follow-up activity by EPA, State, or local officials to assemble and disseminate what is already known regarding water quality problems caused by urban runoff and solutions.

Sediments

The nature and scope of the potential long-term threat posed by nutrient and toxic pollutant accumulation in the sediments of urban lakes and streams requires further study. A related issue is the safe and environmentally sound disposal of sediments collected in detention basins used to control urban runoff.

Priority Pollutants

NURP clearly demonstrated that many priority pollutants can be found in urban runoff and noted that a serious human health risk could exist when water supply intakes are in close proximity to urban stormwater discharges. However, questions related to the sources, fate, and transport mechanisms of priority pollutants borne by urban runoff and their frequencies of occurrence will require further study.

Rainfall pH Effects

The relationship between pH and heavy metal values in urban runoff has not been established and needs further study. Several NURP projects (mostly in the northeastern states) attributed high heavy metals concentrations in urban runoff to the effects of acid rain. Although it is quite plausible that acid rain increases the level of pollutants in urban runoff and may transform them to more toxic and more easily assimilated forms, further study is required to support this speculation.

Industrial Runoff

No truly industrial sites (as opposed to industrial parks) were included in any of the NURP projects. A very limited body of data suggests, however, that runoff from industrial sites may have significantly higher contaminant levels than runoff from other urban land use sites, and this issue should be investigated further.

Central Business Districts

Data on the characteristics of urban runoff from central business districts are quite limited as opposed to other land use categories investigated by NURP. The data do suggest, however, that some sites may produce pollutant concentrations in runoff that are significantly higher than those from other sites in a given urban area. When combined with their typically high degrees of imperviousness, the pollutant loads from central business districts can be quite high indeed. The opportunities for control in central business districts are quite limited, however.

Physical Effects

Several projects concluded that the physical impacts of urban runoff upon receiving waters have received too little attention and, in some cases, are more important determinants of beneficial use attainment than chemical pollutants. This contention requires much more detailed documentation.

Synergy

NURP did not evaluate the synergistic effects that might result from pollutant concentrations experienced in stormwater runoff, in association with pH and temperature ranges that occur in the receiving waters. This type of investigation might reveal that control of a specific parameter, such as pH, would adequately reduce an adverse synergistic effect caused by the presence of other pollutants in combination and be the most cost effective solution. Further investigations should include this issue.

Opportunities for Control

Based upon the results of NURP's evaluation of the performance of urban runoff controls, opportunities for significant control of urban runoff quality are much greater for newly developing areas. Institutional considerations and availability of space are the key factors. Guidance on this issue in a form useful to States and urban planning authorities should be prepared and issued.

Wet Weather Water Quality Standards

The NURP experience suggests that EPA should evaluate the possible need to develop "wet weather" standards, criteria, or modifications to ambient criteria to reflect differences in impact due to the intermittent, short duration exposures characteristic of urban runoff and other nonpoint source discharges.

Coliform Bacteria

The appropriateness of using coliform bacteria as indicator organisms for human health risk where the source is exclusively urban runoff warrants further investigation.

Wetlands

The use of wetlands as a control measure is of great interest in many areas, but the necessary information on design performance relationships required before cost effective applications can be considered has not been adequately documented. The environmental impacts of such use upon wetlands is a critical issue which, at present, has been addressed marginally, if at all.

Swales

The use of grass swales was suggested by two NURP projects to represent a very promising control opportunity. However, their performance is very dependent upon design features about which information is lacking. Further work to address this deficiency and appropriate maintenance practices appears warranted.

Illicit Connections

A number of the NURP projects identified what appeared to be illicit connections of sanitary discharges to stormwater sewer systems, resulting in high bacterial counts and dangers to public health. The costs and complications of locating and eliminating such connections may pose a substantial problem in urban areas, but the opportunities for dramatic improvement in the quality of urban stormwater discharges certainly exist where this can be accomplished. Although not emphasized in the NURP effort, other than to assure that the selected monitoring sites were free from sanitary sewage contamination, this BMP is clearly a desirable one to pursue.

Erosion Controls

NURP did not consider conventional erosion control measures because the information base concerning them was considered to be adequate. They are effective, and their use should be encouraged.

Combined Sewer Overflows

In order to address urban runoff from separate storm sewers, NURP avoided any sites where combined sewers existed. However, in view of their relative levels of contamination, priority should be given to control of combined sewer overflows.

Implementation Guidance

The NURP studies have greatly increased our knowledge of the characteristics of urban runoff, its effects upon designated uses, and of the performance efficiencies of selected control measures. They have also confirmed earlier impressions that some States and local communities have actually begun to develop and implement stormwater management programs incorporating water quality objectives. However, such management initiatives are, at present, scattered and localized. The experience gained from such efforts is both needed and sought after by many other States and localities. Documentation, evaluation, refinement and transfer of management and financing mechanisms/ arrangements, of simple and reliable problem assessment methodologies, and of implementation guidance which can be used by planners and officials at the State and local level are urgently needed as is a forum for the sharing of experiences by those already involved, both among themselves and with those who are about to address nonpoint source issues.

APPENDIX THE NATIONWIDE URBAN RUNOFF PROGRAM

Program Design

NURP was not intended to be a research program, per se, and was not designed as such. Rather, the program was intended to be a support function which would provide information and methodologies for water quality planning efforts. Therefore, wherever possible, the projects selected were ones where the work undertaken would complete the urban runoff elements of formal water quality management plans and the results were likely to be incorporated in future plan updates and lead to implementation of management recommendations. Conduct of the program provided direction and assistance to 28 separate and distinct planning projects, whose locations are shown in Figure 1 and listed in Table 1, but the results will be of value to many other planning efforts. NURP also acted as a clearinghouse and, in that capacity, provided a common communication link to and among the 28 projects.

The NURP effort began with a careful review of what was known about urban runoff mechanisms, problems, and controls, and then built upon this base. The twin objectives of the program were to provide credible information on which Federal, State, and local decision makers could base future urban runoff management decisions and to support both planning and implementation efforts at the 28 project locations.

An early step in implementing the NURP program involved identifying a limited number of locations where intensive data gathering and study could be done. Candidate locations were assessed relative to three basic selection criteria:

- Meeting program objectives;
- Developing implementation plans for those areas; and
- Demonstrating transferability, so that solutions and knowledge gained in the study area could be applied in other areas, without need for intensive, duplicative data gathering efforts.

The program design used for NURP included providing a full range of technical and management assistance to each project as the needs arose. Several forums for the communication of experience and sharing of data were provided through semi-annual meetings involving participants from all projects. The roles and responsibilities of the various State, local, and regional agencies and participating Federal agencies were clearly defined and communicated at the outset. These were reviewed and revised where warranted as the projects progressed.



Figure 1. Locations of the 28 NURP Projects

EPA Region	NURP Code	Project Name/Location	EPA Region	NURP Code	Project Name/Location
I	MA1	Lake Quinsigamond	٧	ILI	Champaign-Urbana, Illinois
		(Boston Area)		IL2	Lake Ellyn (Chicago Area)
	MAZ	Upper Mystic (Boston Area)		MI1	Lansing, Michigan
	NH1	Durham, New Hampshire		MI2	SEMCDG (Detroit Area)
II	NYI	Long Island (Nassau and		MI3	Ann Arbor, Michigan
		Suffolk Counties)		WII	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
	NY 2	Lake George	٧I	AR1	Little Rock, Arkansas
	NY3	Irondequoit Bay (Pochester		TX1	Austin, Texas
		Area)	11V	KS1	Kansas City
III	DC 1	WASHCOG (Washington, D.C.	VIII	CD1	Denver, Colorado
		Metropolitan Area)		SD1	Rapid City, South Dakota
	MD1	Baltimore, Maryland		UT1	Salt Lake City, Utah
IV	FL1	Tampa, Florida	IX	CA1	Coyote Creek
	NC1	Winston-Salem, North Carolina			(San Francisco Area)
	SC1	Myrtle Beach, South Carolina		CA2	Fresno, California
	TN1	Knoxville, Tennessee	Х	DR1	Springfield-Eugene, Drego
				WA1	Bellevue (Seattle Area)

The 28 NURP projects were managed by designated State, county, city, or regional governmental associations. The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) was involved with EPA as a cooperator, through an inter-agency agreement, on 11 of the NURP projects. The Tennessee Valley Authority was also involved in one project.

Project Selection

Projects were selected from among the 93 Areawide Agencies that had identified urban runoff as one of their significant problems. The intention was to build upon what these agencies had already accomplished in their earlier programs. Also, projects that would be a part of this program were screened to be sure that they represented a broad range of certain characteristics (e.g., hydrologic regimes, land uses, populations, drainage system types). Actual selection of projects was a joint effort among the States, local governments, and Regional EPA offices. The five major criteria used to screen candidate projects were as follows:

- 1. Problem Identified. Had a problem relative to urban runoff actually been identified? Could that problem be directly related to separate storm sewer discharges? What pollutant or pollutants were thought to be causing the problem? Using the NURP problem identification categories, what was the "problem" (i.e., denying a beneficial use, violating a State water quality standard, or public concern)?
- 2. Type of Receiving Water. The effects of stormwater runoff on receiving water quality were the NURP program's ultimate concern. Because flowing streams, tidal rivers, estuaries, oceans, impoundments, and lakes all have different hydrologic and water quality responses, the types of receiving waters associated with each candidate project had to be examined to ensure that an appropriately representative mix was included in the overall NURP program.
- 3. <u>Hydrologic Characteristics</u>. The pattern of rainfall in the study area is perhaps the single most important factor in studying urban runoff phenomena, because it provides the means of conveyance of pollutants from their source to the receiving water. For this reason, projects in locations having different hydrologic regimes were chosen for the program.
- 4. Urban Characteristics. Characteristics such as population density, age of community, and land use were considered as possible indicators of the waste loads and ultimately the rainfall-runoff water quality relationship. The type of sewerage system was another factor considered (e.g., whether it is combined, separate, or mixed; how severe the infiltration and inflow problems may be). Such factors have different effects on the quantity and quality of storm runoff, and were balanced as well as possible in selecting projects.

5. Beneficial Use of Receiving Water. Because this factor greatly affects the type of control measure that would be appropriate, attempts were made to include a wide range in selecting projects.

Although these were the primary criteria used to identify potential projects, other factors also had to be considered (e.g., the applicant agencies' willingness to participate, the State's acceptance of the project, the experience of the proposed project teams). Because the NURP program used planning grants (not research funds) a major consideration was the anticipated working relationships with local public agencies and the applicants' ability to raise local matching funds.

Program Assistance

Technical expertise and resources available for urban runoff planning varied among the various projects participating in NURP. Therefore, the program strategy called for providing a broad spectrum of technical assistance to each project as needed and for intercommunication of experiences and sharing of data in a timely manner.

Assistance was also provided to the applicants in developing their final work plans. This was done to ensure that there would be consistency among methods, especially in the collection of data. If there were to be differences in data from city to city, they must be due to the characteristics of each city and not a result of how the data were obtained.

Assistance with instrumentation was provided during the program in the form of information on available equipment, installation, calibration, etc. Because one of the more important elements of a data collection program is the "goodness" or quality of the data themselves, questionable data would be of little use. Accordingly, a quality assurance and quality control element was required in the plans for each project.

Periodic visits were made to each project site to ensure that the participants were provided opportunities to discuss any problems, technical or administrative. The visiting team typically included an EPA Regional Office representative, an EPA Headquarters representative, and one or two experienced consultants. All interested parties, including representatives from State or local governments, were requested to attend those visits.

As the projects moved farther into their planned activities and the time for data analysis approached, each project was required to describe how they were going to analyze their data. No single method was recommended for each project, because it was believed that a broad diversity of available methods would be suitable, if used properly. Guidance on proper use was provided as a part of technical assistance through project visits and special workshops for this purpose.

Communication

It was intended that the entire group of NURP participants function as a single team. Accordingly, a communication program was developed. National

meetings were conducted semi-annually so that key personnel from the individual projects would have an opportunity to discuss their experiences and findings.

Reports were required of each project quarterly. EPA Headquarters also provided composite quarterly reports summarizing the status of each project and discussing problems encountered and solutions found.

OUTPUTS TRANSFERABLE TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

The program has yielded a great deal of information which will be useful for a broad spectrum of planning activities for many years. Furthermore, it has fostered valuable cooperative relationships among planning and regulatory agencies. The most tangible products of the program are this report, the reports of various grantees (available under separate cover), and several technical reports which focus on specialized aspects of the program, its techniques, and its findings. In addition, a considerable number of individual articles drawing on information developed under the NURP program have already appeared in the technical literature and address specific technical or planning aspects of urban runoff.

At the time of publication of this Final Report, the main technical effort of the NURP program is complete; the field studies and the analysis of most of the resultant data are complete enough that the findings reported herein can be taken with confidence. However, there is still some work in progress to make certain details of the program available for future use. The products of this on-going work include:

- A detailed database which has been compiled to make technical information from the 28 projects available for review and use (DECEMBER 1985);
- A technical report which focuses on the program's studies and findings relative to detention and recharge devices (MAY 1984);
- A technical report on urban runoff effects on the water quality of rivers and streams (MARCH 1984); and
- A technical report on the effectiveness of street sweeping as a potential "best management practice" for water pollution control (MAY 1984).

This report supersedes the earlier NURP publication, "Preliminary Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program," March 1982. Information presented there has been expanded, updated, and in some cases revised.

United States Environmental Protection Agency

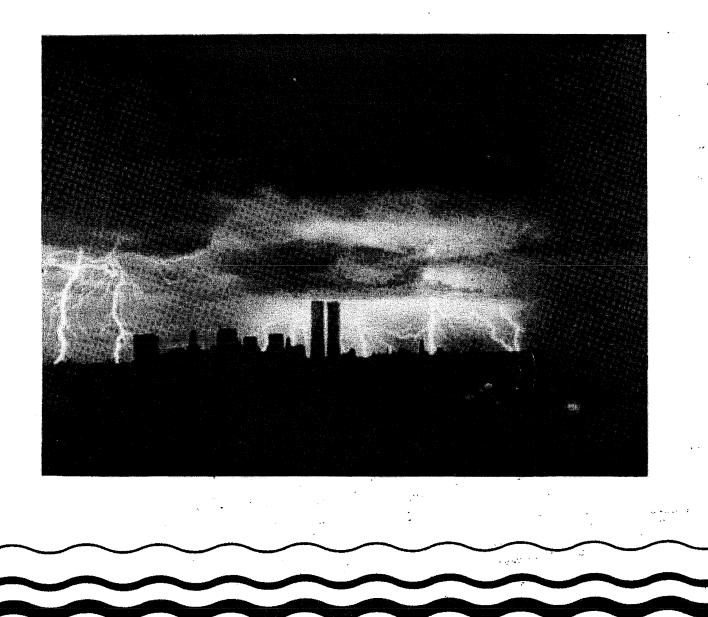
Water

Water Planning Division WH-554 Washington, DC 20460 December 1983

Ð

Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program

Volume I - Final Report



RESULTS

OF THE

NATIONWIDE URBAN RUNOFF PROGRAM

December, 1983

VOLUME I - FINAL REPORT

Water Planning Division

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Washington, D.C. 20460

National Technical Information Service (NTIS) Accession Number: PB84-185552

DISCLAIMER

This report has been reviewed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and approved for release. Approval to publish does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect any policies or decisions of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or any of its offices, grantees, contractors, or subcontractors.

FOREWORD

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency was created because of increasing public and government concern about environmental quality. The complexity of our environment and the interplay among its components require concentrated and integrated approaches to pollution problems.

The possible deleterious water quality effects of nonpoint sources in general, and urban runoff in particular, were recognized by the Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972. Because of uncertainties about the true significance of urban runoff as a contributor to receiving water quality problems, Congress made treatment of separate stormwater discharges ineligible for Federal funding when it enacted the Clean Water Act in 1977. To obtain information that would help resolve these uncertainties, the Agency established the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) in 1978. This fiveyear program was designed to examine such issues as:

- The quality characteristics of urban runoff, and similarities or differences at different urban locations;
- The extent to which urban runoff is a significant contributor to water quality problems across the nation; and
- The performance characteristics and the overall effectiveness and utility of management practices for the control of pollutant loads from urban runoff.

The interim NURP report, published in March 1982, presented preliminary findings of the program. This document is the final report covering the overall NURP program. Several specialized technical reports are published under separate cover.

PREFACE

The Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) was conducted by the EPA and many cooperating federal, state, regional, and local agencies, distributed widely across the United States. The individual project studies, which were conducted over the past five years, were designed and overseen using a common technical team from EPA headquarters. This approach was taken to assure a desired level of commonality and consistency in the overall program, while allowing each individual project to specially tailor its effort to focus on local concerns.

The program has yielded a great deal of information which will be useful for a broad spectrum of planning activities for many years. Furthermore, it has fostered valuable cooperative relationships among planning and regulatory agencies. The most tangible products of the program are this report, the reports of various grantees (available under separate cover), and several technical reports which focus on specialized aspects of the program, its techniques, and its findings. In addition, a considerable number of individual articles drawing on information developed under the NURP program have already appeared in the technical literature and address specific technical or planning aspects of urban runoff.

At the time of publication of this Final Report, the main technical effort of the NURP program is complete; the field studies and the analysis of most of the resultant data are complete enough that the findings reported herein can be taken with confidence. However, there is still some work in progress to make certain details of the program available for future use. The products of this on-going work include:

- A summary database which is being compiled to make all technical information from the 28 projects available for review and use (DECEMBER 1985);
- A technical report which focuses on the program's studies and findings relative to detention and recharge devices (MAY 1984);
- A technical report on urban runoff effects on the water quality of rivers and streams (MARCH 1984); and
- A technical report on the effectiveness of street sweeping as a potential "best management practice" for water pollution control (MAY 1984).

This report and the supplementary technical documents identified above, supersedes the earlier NURP publication, "Preliminary Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program," March 1982. Information presented there has been expanded, updated, and in some cases revised.

v

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Nationwide Urban Runoff Program was unusual in its large scale, covering a broad spectrum of technical and planning issues at many geographic locations. Because the program placed such emphasis on tailoring the results to support the planning process, it involved many participants - some from EPA, some from other federal agencies, and many from state, regional, and local planning agencies and other consultants.

The program was developed, implemented, and managed by the Water Planning Division, Office of Water, at EPA Headquarters, Washington, D.C. Principal contributors were: Dennis N. Athayde, Program Manager; and Patrice M. Bubar, Norman A. Whalen, Stuart S. Tuller, and Phillip H. Graham, all of whom served as Project Officers. Additional contributions from EPA personnel came from Rod E. Frederick and Richard P. Healy (Monitoring and Data Support Division), Richard Field (Storm and Combined Sewer Section, EPA Office of Research and Development), and many project staff in the various EPA Regional Offices.

As described elsewhere, much of the field work, water quality analysis, and data analysis was performed by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), under a Memorandum of Agreement with EPA. Both District Offices and National Headquarters participated actively. The contributions of Messrs. Ernest Cobb and David Lystrom are especially acknowledged.

Members of the project team which provided essential strategic, technical, and management assistance to the EPA Water Planning Division through a contract with Woodward-Clyde Consultants were: Gail B. Boyd, David Gaboury, Peter Mangarella, and James D. Sartor (Woodward-Clyde Consultants); Eugene D. Driscoll (E. D. Driscoll and Associates); Philip E. Shelley (EG&G Washington Analytical Services Center, Inc.); John L. Mancini (Mancini and DiToro Consultants); Robert E. Pitt (private consultant); Alan Plummer (Alan Plummer and Associates); and James P. Heaney and Wayne C. Huber (University of Florida).

The principal writers of this report were Dennis N. Athayde (EPA), Philip E. Shelley (EG&G Washington Analytical Services Center, Inc.), Eugene D. Driscoll (E. D. Driscoll & Associates), and David Gaboury and Gail B. Boyd (Woodward-Clyde Consultants).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword	ìii
Preface	v
Acknowledgements	vii
Executive Summary (Bound Separately)	
INTRODUCTION	1-1
BACKGROUND	2-1
Early Perceptions	2-1
Conclusions From Section 208 Efforts	2-2
EPA's ORD Effort	2-3
Other Prior/Ongoing Efforts	2-4
Discussion	2-5
The Nationwide Urban Runoff Program	2-6
URBAN RUNOFF PERSPECTIVES	3-1
Runoff Quantity	3-1
Water Quality Concerns	3-3
Water Quantity and Quality Control	3-3
Problem Definition	3-5
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	4-1
Introduction	4-1
Stormwater Management Planning	4-1
Financial and Institutional Considerations	4-6
Relationship Between NURP and WQM Plans	4-17
	Preface

ix

. ·

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Chapter		Page
5	METHODS OF ANALYSIS	5-1
	Introduction	5-1
	Urban Runoff Pollutant Characteristics	5-2
	Receiving Water Quality Effects	5-7
	Evaluation of Controls	5-18
6	CHARACTERISTICS OF URBAN RUNOFF	6-1
	Introduction	6-1
	Lognormality	6-2
	Standard Pollutants	6-9
	Priority Pollutants	6-44
	Runoff-Rainfall Relationships	6-57
	Pollutant Loads	6-60
7	RECEIVING WATER QUALITY EFFECTS OF URBAN RUNOFF	7-1
	Introduction	7-1
	Rivers and Streams	7-2
	Lakes	7-21
	Estuaries and Embayments	7-23
	Groundwater Aquifers	7-24
8	URBAN RUNOFF CONTROLS	8-1
	Introduction	8-1
	Detention Devices	8-2
	Recharge Devices	8-14
	Street Sweeping	8-17
	Other Control Approaches	8-22
9	CONCLUSIONS	9-1
	Introduction	9-1
	Urban Runoff Characteristics	9-1
	Receiving Water Effects	9-6
	Control Effectiveness	9-12
	Issues	9-15

Data Appendix (Bound Separately)

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure		Page
2-1	Locations of the 28 NURP Projects	2-7
4-1	Typical Changes in Runoff Flows Resulting from Paved Surfaces	4-2
4-2	Incomplete Water Quality Planning	4-6
4-3	Integrated Water Quality Planning	4-8
4-4	Preliminary Matrix for Section of a Control Approach (Combined Sewer Overflows)	4-8
4- 5	Major Components of a Financial Institutional Data	4-9
4-6	Institutional Assessment for Educational Program to Control Chemical Substances	4-14
4-7	Cost Analysis for Educational Program to Control Chemical, Herbicide, Fertilizer and Pesticide Runoff	4-15
4-8	Ability to Pay Analysis for Educational Program to Control Chemical, Herbicide, Fertilizer and Pesticide Runoff	4-16
5-1	Lognormal Distribution Relationships	5-5
5-2	Idealized Representation of Urban Runoff Discharges Entering a Stream	5-14
6-1	Cumulative Probability Pdf of Total Cu at COl 116 and Claude Site	6 - 5
6-2	Cumulative Probability Pdf of Total Cu at TNl SC Site	6-6
6-3	Cumulative Probability Pdf of Total Cu at NHl Pkg. Site	6-8
6-4	Range of TSS EMC Medians (mg/l) by Project	6-21
6-5	Range of BOD EMC Medians (mg/l) by Project	6-21
6-6	Range of COD EMC Medians (mg/l) by Project	6-22
6-7	Range of Total P EMC Medians (mg/l) by Project	6-22
6-8	Range of Soluble P EMC Medians (mg/l) by Project	6-23
6-9	Range of TKN EMC Medians (mg/l) by Project	6-23
6-10	Range of NO $_{2+3}$ -N EMC Medians (mg/l) by Project	6-24

.

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

Figure		Page
6-11	Range of Total CU EMC Medians (µg/l) by Project	6-24
6-12	Range of Total Pb EMC Medians (µg/l) by Project	6-25
6-13	Range of Total Zn EMC Medians (µg/l) by Project	6-25
6-14	Range of Normalized EMC Medians at Denver (CO1)	6-27
6-15	Range of Normalized EMC Median at FL1 and DC1	6-29
6-16	Range of Normalized EMC Medians at ILl	6-30
6-17	Box Plots of Pollutant EMCs for Different Land Uses	6-33
6-18	Site Median Total P EMC Probability Density Functions for Different Land Uses	6-36
6-19	Relationship Between Percent Impervious Area and Median Runoff Coefficient	6-59
6-20	90 Percent Confidence Limits for Median Runoff Coefficients	6-61
7-1(a)	Regional Value of Average Annual Streamflow (cfs/sq mi)	7-4
7 - 1(b)	Regional Value of Average Storm Event Intensity (inch/hr)	7-4
7-2	Regional Values for Surface Water Hardness	7-6
7-3	Geographic Regions Selected for Screening Analysis	7-8
7-4	Probability Distributions of Pollutany Concentrations During Storm Runoff Periods	7-11
7-5	Recurrence Intervals for Pollutant Concentrations	7-11
7-6	Exceedance Frequency for Stream Target Concentration (Copper)	7-14
7-7	Exceedance Frequency for Stream Target Concentration (Lead)	7-15
7 =8	Exceedance Frequency for Stream Target	 7-16
7-9	Effect of Urban Runoff on Lake Phosphorus Concentrations	7-22
8-1	Regional Differences in Detention Basin Performance	8-6
8-2	Average Stormwater Management (Dry) Pond Construction Cost Estimates Vs. Volume of Storage	8-12
8-3	Cost of Urban Runoff Control Using Wet Detention Basins	8-13

•

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

Figure		Page
8-4	Long Term Average Performance of Recharge Devices	8-16
8-5	Bivariate Plots of Median EMCs for Swept and Unswept Conditions	8-20
8-6	Street Sweeping Performance	8-21
8-7	Effect of Street Sweeping on Site Median EMC Values	8-23

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
2-1	NURP Project Locations	2-7
5-1	Summary of Receiving Water Target Concentrations Used in Screening Analysis - Toxic Substances (All Concentrations in Micrograms/Liter, µg/l)	5 1 0
C 1		5-12
6-1	Site Mean TSS EMCs (mg/l)	6-10
6-2	Site Mean BOD EMCs (mg/l)	6-11
6-3	Site Mean COD EMCs (mg/l)	6-12
6-4	Site Mean Total P EMCs (µg/l)	6-13
6-5	Site Mean Soluble P EMCs (µg/l)	6-14
6-6	Site Mean TKN EMCs (μ g/l)	6-15
6-7	Site Mean Nitrite Plus Nitrate EMCs (µg/l)	6-16
6-8	Site Mean Total Copper EMCs (µg/l)	6-17
6-9	Site Mean Total Lead EMCs (µg/l)	6-18
6-10	Site Mean Total Zinc EMCs (µg/l)	6-19
6-11	Project Category Summarized by Constituent	6-26
6-12	Median EMCs for All Sites by Land Use Category	6-31
6-13	Number of Significant Linear Correlations By Constiuent	6-38
6-14	Sign of Correlation Coefficients by Sites	6-39
6-15	Correlation Coefficient Values by Site	6-40
6-16	Sites With Many Significant Correlations	6-42
6-17	Water Quality Characteristics of Urban Runoff	6-43

LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)

Table		Page
6-18	Fecal Coliform Concentrations in Urban Runoff	6-45
6-19	Summary of Analytical Chemistry Findings From NURP Priority Pollutant Samples ¹	6-47
6-20	Most Frequently Detected Priority Pollutants in NURP Urban Runoff Samples ¹	6-51
6-21	Summary of Water Quality Criteria Exceedances For Pollutants Detected in at Least 10 Percent of NURP Samples: Percentage of Samples in Which Pollutant Concentrations Exceed Criteria ¹	6-53
6-22	Infrequently Detected Organic Priority Pollutants in NURP Urban Runoff Samples ¹	6-55
6-23	Runoff Coefficients for Land Use Sites	6 - 58
6-24	EMC Mean Values Used in Load Comparison	6-60
6-25	Annual Urban Runoff Loads KG/HA/Year	6-64
7-1	Average Storm and Time Between Storms for Selected Locations in the United States	7-3
7-2	Typical Regional Values	7-7
7-3	Urban Runoff Quality Characteristics Used in Stream Impact Analysis (Concentrations in μ g/l)	7-9
7-4	Regional Differences in Toxic Concentration Levels (Concentrations in μ g/l)	7-13
8-1	Detention Basins Monitored by NURP Studies	8-3
8-2	Observed Performance of Wet Detention Basins Reduction in Percent Overall Mass Load	8-5
8-3	Observed Performance of Wet Detention Basins (Percent Reduction in Pollutant Concentrations)	8-8
8-4	Performance Characteristics of a Dual-Purpose Detention Device	8-10

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

Rain falling on an urban area results in both benefits and problems. The benefits range from watering vegetation to area cleansing. Many of the problems are associated with urban runoff, that portion of rainfall which drains from the urban surfaces and flows via natural or man-made drainage systems into receiving waters.

The historical concern with urban runoff has been focused primarily on flooding. Urban development has the general effect of reducing pervious land surface area and increasing the impervious area (such as roof tops, streets, and sidewalks) where water cannot infiltrate. In comparison with an undeveloped area (for a given storm event), an urban area will yield more runoff, and it will occur more quickly. Such increases in the rate of flow and total volume often have a decided effect on erosion rates and flooding. It is not surprising, therefore, that at the local level the quantity aspect continues to be a principal concern.

In recent years, however, concern with urban runoff as a contributor to receiving water quality problems has been expressed. Section 62 of the Water Quality Act of 1965 (P.L. 89-234) authorized the Federal government to make grants for the purpose of "assisting in the development of any project which will demonstrate a new or improved method of controlling the discharge into any water of untreated or inadequately treated sewage or other waste from sewerage which carry storm water or both storm water and sewage or other waste ..." The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (P.L. 92-500) signaled a heightened national awareness of the degraded state of the nation's surface waters and a Congressional intent that national water quality goals be pursued. The scarcely two-year old Environmental Protection Agency built upon its predecessors' activities by taking up the challenge and implementing this far reaching legislation.

As a result of Section 208 of The Act, State and local water quality management agencies were designated to integrate water quality activities. As point source discharges were increasingly brought under control and funds for the construction and upgrading of municipal sewage treatment plants were granted, the awareness of nonpoint sources (including urban runoff) as potential contributors to water quality degradation was heightened. Uncertainties associated with the local nature and extent of urban runoff water quality problems, the effectiveness of possible management and control measures, and their affordability in terms of benefits to be derived mounted as water quality management plans were developed. The unknowns were so great and certain control cost estimates were so high that the Clean Water Act of 1977 (P.L. 95-217) deleted Federal funding for the treatment of separate stormwater discharges. The Congress stated that there was simply not enough known about urban runoff loads, impacts, and controls to warrant making major investments in physical control systems.

In 1978, EPA Headquarters reviewed the results of work on urban runoff by the technical community and t various 208 Areawide Agencies and determined that additional, consistent dava were needed. The NURP program was implemented to build upon pertinent prior work and to provide practical information and insights to guide the planning process, including policy and program development and implementation. The NURP program included 28 projects, conducted separately at the local level, but centrally reviewed, coordinated, and guided. While these projects were separate and distinct, most share certain commonalities. All were involved with one or more of the following elements: characterizing pollutant types, loads, and effects on receiving water quality; determining the need for control; and evaluating various alternatives for the control of stormwater pollution. Their emphasis was on answering the basic questions underlying the NURP program and providing practical information needed for planning.

CHAPTER 2 BACKGROUND

EARLY PERCEPTIONS

As noted earlier, drainage is perhaps the single most important factor of the urban hydrologic cycle. Nuisance flooding, more than anything else, gives Public Works directors concern, as complaints are received from unhappy motorists, residents, and business. Drainage has typically been considered a local responsibility, usually that of the City or County Public Works Department. Rarely does this responsibility go to the State or Federal level, except in cases of catastrophic flooding involving risk to human life and extensive property damage.

By 1964, the U.S. Public Health Service had begun to be concerned about identified pollutants in urban runoff and concluded that there may be significant water quality problems associated with stormwater runoff. In 1969, the Urban Water Resources Research Committee of the American Society of Civil Engineers (directed by M. B. McPherson and sponsored by the U.S. Geological Survey) recognized the potential threat of pollution from urban runoff and described a research program intended to obtain needed information to characterize urban stormwater quality.

In the late 1960's, the Federal Water Quality Administration (FWQA) conducted a study in an area of Tulsa, Oklahoma which was served by separate storm sewers. This first attempt at using regression analysis on urban runoff indicated that there was only a very poor correlation between stormwater runoff quantity and water quality constituents (except for suspended solids). Comparing the concentrations of various pollutants examined by this study (separate storm sewers) with previous data on combined sewer overflows indicated that storm runoff from areas having separate sewers had much lower values for BOD, fecal coliform, and most other pollutants resulted from (1) washoff of material from impervious surfaces and (2) the erosion of drainage channels (caused by high volumes of runoff from the impervious surfaces). Control of urban runoff was recommended to reduce both runoff volume and rates.

Atlanta, Georgia is an example of a city that has both a combined sewer system and a separate system. In 1971, EPA conducted a study which compared the contribution of various sources of pollutants. It was concluded that, on an annual basis, 64 percent of the BOD load came from separate storm sewers, and 19 percent came from combined sewers, the balance coming from treatment plants.

In 1971, EPA also conducted a study in Oakland and Berkeley, California, to assess the infiltration of stormwater into sanitary sewers. While only four

percent of the study area had combined sewerage and the remaining 96 percent separate, the study made it clear that infiltration can cause a separate system to function as though it were combined.

Studies in Sacramento, California, which has both combined and separate storm sewers, indicated that the stormwater was comparable to the average strength of domestic wastewater. However, the concentrations for BOD were found to be so unrealistically high, that contamination of the runoff by raw sanitary sewage was considered to be a distinct possibility.

In 1973, the Council on Environmental Quality published a report titled, "Total Urban Pollutant Loads: Sources and Abatement Strategies." The primary conclusion was that much pollution was coming from urban runoff and that, unless it was taken care of, the goals of the Act would not be met.

CONCLUSIONS FROM SECTION 208 EFFORTS

EPA guidance for conducting the early 208 planning efforts designated 17 topic areas (including urban runoff) that were to be addressed by all Water Quality Management agencies in developing their 208-funded plans. Although all topic areas were to be covered, the degree of emphasis to place on each was left to the individual agencies to decide. As a result, the amount of the 208 efforts spent in the area of urban runoff varied greatly (but was rarely a major portion).

Many of the 208 agencies began their studies with the assumption that urban runoff was an important cause of water quality problems. Although the studies developed much information on runoff and receiving waters, not enough basic information was known to assess urban runoff's role as a major cause of problems. This was partly because of interferences by other sources and complex relationships within the receiving waters. It was also due to the difficulties in deciding what constitutes a "problem." In some cases, "problems" were synonymous with criteria violations; in others, "problems" were synonymous with an impairment or denial of beneficial uses. In many cases, "problems" were concluded to exist, simply on the basis of the possible presence of certain contaminants in urban runoff, based solely on values taken from literature regarding studies conducted elsewhere. The practical implication of these differences (which were differences in viewpoints rather than differences in physical conditions, in many cases) was that local agencies were very reluctant to commit to implementing urban runoff controls in the absence of a clear problem definition.

Furthermore, in the early years of the 208 program, EPA's guidance on how to address urban runoff was vague. As a result, local agencies took a wait-and-see attitude on the stormwater portion of their plans. They simply did not know what EPA would eventually do on the issue of stormwater control.

Another major obstacle to implementation resulted from the uncertainties regarding the effectiveness of controls. Many of the measures proposed for controlling urban runoff are either new or special applications of conventional practices developed for other purposes. Little was known about how well they would work in urban runoff applications. Engineers, planners, public works personnel, and other decision makers have been understandably reluctant to invest large amounts of time and money in controls which may not perform as hoped.

Another obstacle to implementation of controls was a lack of basic data on sources, transport mechanisms, and receiving water characteristics (hydrologic and water quality aspects). Some of the more important topic areas where knowledge was lacking are summarized below:

- Sources Not enough was known about where pollutants originate. Major sources certainly include vehicles, vegetation, erosion, fertilizer and pesticide application, litter, animals, and air pollution. However, a better understanding of source contributions could enhance control opportunities.
- Washoff/transport mechanisms Not enough was known about how pollutants get from the sources to the receiving waters. Models could be better used for simulating runoff in problem definition and control evaluation, if they more accurately reflected washoff and transport mechanisms.
- Impacts It was difficult to go beyond speculation in assigning urban runoff its proper share of responsibility for problems in cases where several pollutant sources contribute. In cases where other sources create obvious problems, it was difficult to determine the appropriate degree to which urban runoff should be controlled.
- Relative benefits Planners had difficulty deciding whether the various benefits of controlling urban runoff quality justify the costs involved. There was considerable controversy over the present dry weather standards' relationship to beneficial uses, given the time and space scales of storm events and their intermittent nature. Many plans failed to be implemented because of uncertainties regarding: How much control is enough? Who benefits? Who should pay? Who should decide?
- Controls Both cost and effectiveness data on full-scale control programs were lacking. Some of the control measures cited for typical 208 plans were plausible candidates, but their application for the purpose of urban runoff pollution control had not been studied quantitatively.

EPA'S ORD EFFORT

During the past 15 years, EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD) has conducted over 250 studies on the characterization and control of stormwater discharges and combined sewer overflows, with particular emphasis on the latter due to their greater pollution potential. Consistent with overall Agency policies, ORD has deemphasized studies on receiving water impacts and effects (although it has done some such work). Rather, ORD has focussed principally on multi-purpose analyses and controls, because it is nearly impossible to segregate benefits and strategies of urban stormwater runoff pollution control from drainage, flood, and erosion control. Many significant results have been obtained by ORD's effort, which has dramatically increased the technical literature in the area.

Data from ORD studies indicate the high variability of pollutant concentrations in urban runoff. Based on loading projections, it is safe to conclude that urban stormwater can contribute significant pollutant loads to receiving waters, in many cases having pollutant concentrations on the order of secondary treatment plant effluent for some constituents. Nonetheless, in its efforts to find direct urban runoff generated receiving water impacts (using the conventional dissolved oxygen parameter as the indicator) ORD has been only partly successful. However, this was only one study and was not intended to be the final word. Nonetheless, based on the size of the load coming from urban runoff, a significant pollution potential is there for at least some types of receiving waters. For example, a small urban lake could receive nutrient loads sufficient to increase algal productivity and accelerate the eutrophication process. The existence of heavy metals and certain organics (mostly of petroleum origin) in urban runoff have also been documented by the ORD program.

In addition to studying urban runoff loads, the ORD program has investigated a number of management and control approaches. This effort has been very successful, and many innovative techniques have been proposed and tested. The results of such research, development, and demonstrations have been presented in reports which document many of these potential controls, thereby allowing the technology to be utilized in other programs and at other locations. Included have been such control measures as on-site (upstream) storage; porous pavement; the swirl concentrator, helical bend, tube settler, and fine mesh screens for grit and settleable solids removal; street sweeping; disinfection; and high rate filtration, dissolved air flotation, and microscreening for suspended solids and BOD removal. Most of these controls were developed principally to deal with combined sewer overflow problems. However, some may also have application in urban runoff control, once their effectiveness has been conclusively demonstrated and initial and operating cost data are available to allow the necessary trade-off studies to be made.

The ORD program's reports constitute an invaluable source of data and information that was used to design and guide the development of the emerging NURP program. Also, three of the NURP projects were joint efforts with ORD (i.e., West Roxbury, Massachusetts, Bellevue, Washington, and Lansing, Michigan).

OTHER PRIOR/ONGOING EFFORTS

The Clean Water Act requires EPA to provide Congress with a needs assessment every two years in the six categories of the construction grant funds program. In 1974, the Needs Survey for Separate Storm Sewer Discharges (Category VI) was done by each state. Using the goals of the Act as the criteria to be met, they identified a cost of about \$235 billion (June 1973 dollars). One state alone identified \$80 billion in needs to control separate storm sewer discharges. In 1976, the Needs Survey was conducted by the Agency, and it was found that Category VI would require \$66 billion to meet the goals of the Act. This survey broke the goals into three categories or levels of pollution abatement; (1) aesthetics, (2) fish and wildlife, and (3) recreation. Costs to meet each category were determined.

As noted previously, the ASCE defined a program in 1969 to identify the causes and effects of urban stormwater pollution. The recommendations were not followed, so in 1974 at the Rindge, New Hampshire, Engineering Foundation Conference (jointly sponsored with ASCE's Urban Water Resources Research Council), a similar program was again recommended. A similar scenario occurred at the Easton, Maryland, conference of 1976 sponsored by the same group.

DISCUSSION

In the past (ca 1890), dilution was considered to be the appropriate way to control combined sewer overflows, since the primary concern was odor and related nuisances. Between 1890 and 1960 little concern was shown for storm-water pollution. Stormwater concerns were primarily related to drainage problems. As time progressed, water quality began to be considered, and workers began to characterize problems in terms of concentrations of certain pollutants and loads of these pollutants. In the 1970's, problems were being defined in terms of pounds of pollutants needing to be removed from overflows, in the interest of preventing pollution.

Past work, reported by EPA and published in professional journals, tended to focus on determining (a) the type and amount of pollutants involved and/or (b) methods to reduce the loads. However, such reports and articles did not consider either the level of improvement attainable or the need to improve quality of the receiving water body associated with the study. A conclusion common to all such reports was that not enough was known about stormwater to adequately understand cause and effect relationships. Also common to such reports were recommendations for further study and more data. A tangible result of the lack of belief and uncertain attitude in this area is the fact that stormwater controls for water quality have been implemented in so few places throughout the nation. Thus, there has been a critical need to objectively examine the situation.

Many factors led to the development of NURP, one being a legally-mandated necessity. As implementation of P.L. 92-500 moved into full swing, the lack of progress in the area of urban runoff was becoming apparent. In 1974 EPA lost a court case, which led to the decision that EPA should issue permits for separate storm sewer discharges. In 1976 EPA requested that the Areawide Waste Management Planning Program focus on the three or four most important of the 17 items required by the regulations. Many of the 208 Areawide Agencies cited urban runoff as an important item.

Two years later, EPA reviewed ninety-three 208 Areawide Agencies' work plans to assess their basis for having identified urban runoff as an element upon which they would focus. Review of these projects' methods and findings did not provide much to further our understanding of the pollution aspects of urban runoff. If one reason can be identified, it was the lack of sitespecific data to define the local conditions. As mentioned earlier, the Rindge Conference recommended a candidate program for obtaining the data necessary to provide a good understanding of stormwater pollution (EFC/ASCE, 1974). It is not coincidental that the NURP program is quite similar in design to those recommendations.

THE NATIONWIDE URBAN RUNOFF PROGRAM

Program Design

NURP was not intended to be a research program, per se, and was not designed as such. Rather, the program was intended to be a support function which would provide information and methodologies for water quality planning efforts. Therefore, wherever possible, the projects selected were ones where the work undertaken would complete the urban runoff elements of formal water quality management plans and the results were likely to be incorporated in future plan updates and lead to implementation of management recommendations. Conduct of the program provided direction and assistance to 28 separate and distinct planning projects, whose locations are shown in Figure 2-1 and listed in Table 2-1, but the results will be of value to many other planning efforts. NURP also acted as a clearinghouse and, in that capacity, provided a common communication link to and among the 28 projects.

The NURP effort began with a careful review of what was known about urban runoff mechanisms, problems, and controls, and then built upon this base. The twin objectives of the program were to provide credible information on which Federal, State, and local decision makers could base future urban runoff management decisions and to support both planning and implementation efforts at the 28 project locations.

An early step in implementing the NURP program involved identifying a limited number of locations where intensive data gathering and study could be done. Candidate locations were assessed relative to three basic selection criteria:

- Meeting program objectives;
- Developing implementation plans for those areas; and
- Demonstrating transferability, so that solutions and knowledge gained in the study area could be applied in other areas, without need for intensive, duplicative data gathering efforts.

The program design used for NURP included providing a full range of technical and management assistance to each project as the needs arose. Several forums for the communication of experience and sharing of data were provided through semi-annual meetings involving participants from all projects. The roles and responsibilities of the various State, local, and regional agencies and participating Federal agencies were clearly defined and communicated at the outset. These were reviewed and revised where warranted as the projects progressed.

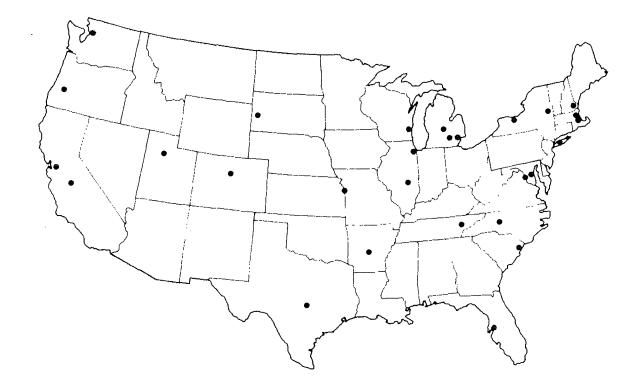


Figure 2-1. Locations of the 28 NURP Projects

EPA Region	NURP Code	Project Name/Location	EPA Region	NURP Code	Project Name/Location
1	MAI	Lake Quinsigamond	V	111	Champaign-Urbana, 111inois
		(Boston Area)		112	Lake Ellyn (Chicago Area)
:	MA2	Upper Mystic (Boston Area)		M11	Lansing, Michigan
	NH1	Durham, New Hampshire		M12	SEMCDG (Detroit Area)
11	NY1	Long Island (Nassau and		M13	Ann Arbor, Michigan
		Suffolk Counties)		W11	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
	NY2	Lake George	V1	ARI	Little Rock, Arkansas
	NY3	Irondequoit Bay (Pochester		TX1	Austin, Texaş
		(Area)	V11	KS1	Kansas City
111	DC1	WASHCOG (Washington, D.C.	V111	C01	Denver, Colorado
	1	Metropolitan Area)		S01	Rapid Citv, South Dakota
	MD1	Baltimore, Maryland		UT1	Salt Lake City, Utah
1 V	FE1	Tampa, Florida	1 X	CA1	Coyote Creek
	NC1	Winston-Salem, North Carolina			(San Francisco Area)
	SC 1	Myrtle Beach, South Carolina		CA2	Fresno, California
	TN1	Knoxville, Tennessee	Х	ORI	Springfield-Eugene, Dregon
				WAI	Bellevue (Seattle Area)

INDE 241. NORE FROUDEL DOCALLONS	TABLE	2-1.	NURP	PROJECT	LOCATIONS
----------------------------------	-------	------	------	---------	-----------

1

. .

The 28 NURP projects were managed by designated State, county, city, or regional governmental associations. The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) was involved with EPA as a cooperator, through an inter-agency agreement, on 1: of the NURP projects. The Tennessee Valley Authority was also involved in one project.

A major objective of the program was the acquisition of data. Because these data will be used for several years to characterize problems, evaluate receiving water impacts from urban runoff, and evaluate management practices, consistent methods of data collection had to be developed and rigorously employed.

Project Selection

Projects were selected from among the 93 Areawide Agencies that had identified urban runoff as one of their significant problems. The intention was to build upon what these agencies had already accomplished in their earlier programs. Also, projects that would be a part of this program were screened to be sure that they represented a broad range of certain characteristics (e.g., hydrologic regimes, land uses, populations, drainage system types). Actual selection of projects was a joint effort among the States, local governments, and Regional EPA offices. The five major criteria used to screen candidate projects were as follows:

- 1. Problem Identified. Had a problem relative to urban runoff actually been identified? Could that problem be directly related to separate storm sewer discharges? What pollutant or pollutants were thought to be causing the problem? Using the NURP problem identification categories, what was the "problem" (i.e., denying a beneficial use, violating a State water quality standard, or public concern)?
- 2. Type of Receiving Water. The effects of stormwater runoff on receiving water quality were the NURP program's ultimate concern. Because flowing streams, tidal rivers, estuaries, oceans, impoundments, and lakes all have different hydrologic and water quality responses, the types of receiving waters associated with each candidate project had to be examined to ensure that an appropriately representative mix was included in the overall NURP program.
- 3. Hydrologic Characteristics. The pattern of rainfall in the study area is perhaps the single most important factor in studying urban runoff phenomena, because it provides the means of conveyance of pollutants from their source to the receiving water. For this reason, projects in locations having in different hydrologic regimes were chosen for the program.
 - 4. Urban Characteristics. Characteristics such as population density, age of community, and land use were considered as

possible indicators of the waste loads and ultimately the rainfall-runoff water quality relationship. The type of sewerage system was another factor considered (e.g., whether it is combined, separate, or mixed; how severe the infiltration and inflow problems may be). Such factors have different effects on the quantity and quality of storm runoff, and were balanced as well as possible in selecting projects.

5. Beneficial Use of Receiving Water. Because this factor greatly affects the type of control measure that would be appropriate, attempts were made to include a wide range in selecting projects.

Although these were the primary criteria used to identify potential projects, other factors also had to be considered (e.g., the applicant agencies' willingness to participate, the State's acceptance of the project, the experience of the proposed project teams). Because the NURP program used planning grants (not research funds) a major consideration was the anticipated working relationships with local public agencies and the applicants' ability to raise local matching funds.

Program Assistance

Technical expertise and resources available for urban runoff planning varied among the various projects participating in NURP. Therefore, the program strategy called for providing a broad spectrum of technical assistance to each project as needed and for intercommunication of experiences and sharing of data in a timely manner.

Assistance was also provided to the applicants in developing their final work plans. This was done to ensure that there would be consistency among methods, especially in the collection of data. If there were to be differences in data from city to city, they must be due to the characteristics of each city and not a result of how the data were obtained.

Assistance with instrumentation was provided during the program in the form of information on available equipment, installation, calibration, etc. Because one of the more important elements of a data collection program is the "goodness" or quality of the data themselves, questionable data would be of little use. Accordingly, a quality assurance and quality control element was required in the plans for each project.

Periodic visits were made to each project site to ensure that the participants were provided opportunities to discuss any problems, technical or administrative. The visiting team typically included an EPA Regional Office representative, an EPA Headquarters representative, and one or two experienced consultants. All interested parties, including representatives from State or local governments, were requested to attend those visits.

As the projects moved farther into their planned activities and the time for data analysis approached, each project was required to describe how they were going to analyze their data. No single method was recommended for each project, because it was believed that a broad diversity of available methods would be suitable, if used properly. Guidance on proper use was provided as a part of technical assistance through project visits and special workshops for this purpose.

Communication

It was intended that the entire group of NURP participants function as a single team. Accordingly, a communication program was developed. National meetings were conducted semi-annually so that key personnel from the individual projects would have an opportunity to discuss their experiences and findings.

Reports were required of each project quarterly. EPA Headquarters also provided composite quarterly reports summarizing the status of each project and discussing problems encountered and solutions found.

CHAPTER 3 URBAN RUNOFF PERSPECTIVES

In evaluating the impacts of urban runoff, one's perspective may be influenced by one's concerns and priorities - and what one defines to be a "problem". Recognizing this, the following discussion covers several such perspectives, including concerns over runoff quantity, water quality, and control possibilities.

RUNOFF QUANTITY

The following discussion covers a major cause and two major effects of runoff problems related to "quantity" (i.e., increased urbanization as a cause; flooding and erosion/sedimentation as effects).

Flooding Problems

As noted earlier, drainage has historically been the principal local-level concern regarding urban runoff. Concerns over quantity can be divided into two basic categories: nuisance flooding and major flooding. Nuisance flooding (e.g., temporary ponding of water on streets, road closings, minor basement flooding), although hardly tolerable to those immediately affected, rarely affects an entire urban populance. Nonetheless, the concerns of the (often vocal) minority of affected citizens commonly reach the point where local action is taken to minimize the recurrence of such events. Such mitigation activities are usually locally determined, funded, and implemented because both the affected public and government decision makers perceive and concur that such flooding constitutes a "problem".

Catastrophic flood events, on the other hand, have to be thought about differently for several reasons:

- They typically affect the majority of the urban populace.
- Mitigation measures often involve engineering improvements extending well beyond local jurisdictions.
- Mitigation measures often cost more than the local community could afford. Historically, the Federal government has become involved, in major flood control efforts through a number of related programs. In such cases, water quantity problems are relatively easy to define because the extent of flooding is readily observable, the degree of damage is easily determined, and the benefits of proposed flood control projects can be estimated. Thus, decision makers face a relatively low risk in prescribing courses of action and justifying the associated

costs in light of benefits. As will be discussed later, decision making in the case of water quality concerns is less straightforward.

Erosion and Sedimentation Problems

Erosion results from rainfall and runoff when soil and other particles are removed from the land surface and transported into conveyance systems and water bodies. Since land surface erosion is the principle source of stream sediment, the type of soil, land cover, and hydrologic conditions are major factors in determining the severity and extent of sedimentation problems. Although erosion is a natural process, it is frequently exacerbated by the activities of man, in both urban and rural environments.

When addressing the broad spectrum of receiving water problems which result from sedimentation, it is convenient to divide cases into two categories; (1) those that respond to control measures directed at nuisance flood prevention, and (2) those that are not controlled by such measures. When natural loads are discharged into receiving waters, the effects are primarily physical and only secondarily chemical (because the mineral constituents which make up the primary sediment load are relatively benign in most cases). Among the physical problems imposed upon the receiving waters are:

- Excess turbidity reduces light penetration, thereby interfering with sight feeding and photosynthesis;
- Particulate matter clogs gills and filter systems in aquatic organisms, resulting, for example, in retarded growth, systemic disfunction, or asphyxiation in extreme cases; and
- Benthal deposition can bury bottom dwelling organisms, reduce habitat for juveniles, and interfere with egg deposition and hatching.

Although sedimentation is storm-event related, its resultant problems are not exclusively either "quantity" problems or water "quality" problems. Being hybrid problems, sedimentation control has received a mixed approach. The organizations involved range widely, from Federal agencies (e.g., the Army Corps of Engineers, the Soil Conservation Service) to local drainage and sedimentation control officials, frequently with involvement from State and county governmental agencies.

Urbanization as a Cause of Problems

Urbanization accelerates erosion through alteration of the land surface. Disturbing the land cover, altering natural drainage patterns, and increasing impervious area all increase the quantity and rate of runoff, thereby increasing both erosion and flooding potential. Also, the sedimentation products which result from urban activities are generally not as benign as the natural mineral sediments which result from soil erosion. Atmospheric deposition (associated with industrial, energy, and agricultural production activities) and added surface particulates (resulting from tire wear, auto exhaust, and road surface decomposition) fall in this latter category. Their effects on receiving waters tend to be more "chemical" than "physical". They may contain toxic substances and/or other compounds which can have adverse impacts upon receiving water quality and the associated ecological communities.

WATER QUALITY CONCERNS

The notion that urban runoff can be a significant contributor to the impairment or degradation of the quality of receiving waters has formed only recently and is not universally shared. It is the totality of receiving water characteristics (e.g., flow rate, size or volume, and physical and chemical characteristics) that determines its use, although some characteristics are more important than others (e.g., there must be present an appropriate rate of flow and/or volume in the receiving water to support the desired use).

In addressing the water quality needed to support a designated use, one must consider specific requisite characteristics. For example, in the case of swimming, total dissolved solids and dissolved oxygen levels are far less important than pathogenic organisms. For irrigation, the biochemical oxygen demand of the water is of little concern to the farmer, whereas the total dissolved solids level is of immense concern (to minimize salt buildup). Although high nutrient levels may be detrimental to the quality of impounded waters (by hastening eutrophication processes), a farmer may welcome nutrients in irrigation water.

It is also important to note that it is the concentration, rather than the mere presence of a water quality constituent, that affects use. The relationship between pollutant concentration and resultant impacts on receiving water use are guite non-linear, with plateau effects not uncommon. For example, consider dissolved oxygen and its effect upon fin fish. Down to a certain level below saturation, there are virtually no important effects (upon a given species). As dissolved oxygen levels fall below this threshold, the more sensitive members of the species begin to be affected. As levels continue to fall, the affected percentage of the population will increase until a level is reached at which the entire population can no longer survive. Obviously, any further reduction of dissolved oxygen level would have no further effect upon the community, since it no longer exists. It is important to keep this plateau effect in mind when considering the practical impacts of increased pollution and the practical value of remedial measures to restore beneficial uses, since limited removal of a polluting substance may do nothing to alleviate the problem. In the example given above, if one were to somehow reduce the input of oxygen demanding substances to the receiving water, the result might be that the dissolved oxygen level of the receiving water would rise from 1.0 mg/l to 3 mg/l. If the species of concern were trout, they still could not survive. Even though polluting substances were removed and money was spent, the desired benefit would not be achieved.

WATER QUANTITY AND QUALITY CONTROL

There is no question that excessive urban runoff causes problems. Remedial costs may be high, but the benefits are obvious. Currently, there is a growing national awareness that, if steps are taken during the planning phase

of development, excessive stormwater discharges can be prevented, at least from typical events (large infrequent storms will always present a greater threat).

Past And Current Work

During the past two decades attention has been focused on reducing runoff rates and volumes and reducing flood damage. During the early 1970's, a manual of practices was prepared under grants from the Office of Water Research and Technology sponsored by the American Public Works Association stressing detention (Poertner, 1974). The University of Delaware also issued a manual of practices on methods to control rates and volumes of urban runoff (Toubier and Westmacott, 1974).

Work done by the ASCE Urban Water Resources Research Council during the sixties stressed the concept of natural easements for drainage, observing that there were two drainage ways; major routes for large events and minor routes for smaller more frequent events (Jones, 1968). It was claimed that money could be saved by using natural channels, swales, etc., thus reducing the need for more expensive concrete conveyances.

The idea of intentionally using natural runoff courses, green belts, and the like was new to engineers who had long been trying to control runoff through more artificial conveyances. In 1970, EPA's Office of Research and Development initiated work on a development known as the Woodlands project in Texas near Houston. Studies were conducted to determine how storm flows could be managed and water quality could be protected or improved by the use of natural drainage ways, detention facilities, porous pavements, increased infiltration rates, and a decrease in runoff rates (Characklis, 1979).

Federal Involvement

As part of its national effort to control erosion from agricultural lands, the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) (Department of Agriculture) provides technical assistance in developing erosion control plans. During the past decade or so, the methods they have developed have been applied much more widely than just to agricultural situations. SCS has become increasingly involved in erosion control in urban areas and has produced a useful document for assessing urban hydrology in small watersheds (SCS, 1975).

Other Federal agencies that have an interest in urban runoff and its control include the U.S. Geological Survey, the Federal Highway Administration, the Federal Housing Administration, the Tennessee Valley Authority, and others too numerous to mention.

State And Local Involvement

Although some 27 states have adopted floodplain management legislation to protect property, the control of urban drainage has traditionally been a local matter. Some states have some form of erosion control laws in force; however few states have runoff rate/quantity legislation. This situation has begun to change over the last decade, and Maryland is one example where the statewide legislation for stormwater management is implemented at the county level. The methods used tend to be preventive, wherein erosion is controlled by prescribing certain proven design practices and conventions. Many local agencies are developing control plans along these lines, so this report will not cover this aspect of control.

PROBLEM DEFINITION

As pointed out earlier, water quantity problems are relatively easy to identify and describe. Water quality problems, on the other hand, tend to be more elusive because their definition often involves some subjective considerations, including experiential aspects and expectations of the populace. They are not immediately obvious and are usually less dramatic than, for example, floods. They also tend to vary markedly with locality and geographic regions within the country. For example, a northwestern resident may want to upgrade stream quality to support some highly-prized species of game fish, while a northeastern resident contemplating the river flowing by the local factory might be grateful to see any game fish at all. Thus, a methodological approach to the determination of water quality problems is essential if one is to consider the relative role of urban runoff as a contributor. An important finding of the work conducted during this NURP program has been to learn to avoid the following simplistic logic train: (a) water quality problems are caused by pollutants, (b) there are pollutants in urban runoff, therefore, (c) urban runoff causes "problems". The unspoken implication is that a "problem" by definition requires action, and any type of "problem" warrants equally vigorous action. It becomes clear that a more fundamental and more precise definition of a water quality "problem" from urban runoff is necessary. For this purpose, the NURP has adopted the following three-level definition:

- Impairment or denial of beneficial uses;
- Water quality criterion violation; and
- Local public perception.

The first of these levels refers to cases of impairment or denial of a designated use. An example would be a case where a determination has been made that some specific beneficial use should be attained; however, present water quality characteristics are such that attainment of the use cannot be fully realized.

The second level of problem definition refers to violations of a designated water quality criterion. An example would be a case where some measure or measures of water quality characteristics have been found to violate recommended or mandatory levels for the receiving water classification. Some of the subtle distinctions between this and the preceding problem definition arise in the fact that receiving water classification may not be appropriate, the beneficial use may not be impaired or denied, and the water quality criteria associated with that classification may or may not be overly conservative or directly related to the desired use.

The third level of problem definition involves public perception. This may be expressed in a number of ways, such as telephone calls to public officials complaining about receiving water color, odor, or general aesthetic appearance. Public perception of receiving water body problems is highly variable also. Some people enjoy fishing for carp or gar, children will play in almost any creek, and so on. This level of problem definition can also include one concept of anti-degradation. Here the thought is that no polluting substances of any kind in any quantity should be discharged into the receiving water regardless of its natural assimilative capacity. This concern has its ultimate expression in the "zero discharge" concept. EPA's concept of antidegradation, on the other hand, refers to degradation of use; a subtle but essential difference.

The foregoing levels of problem definition provide an essential framework within which to discuss water quality problems associated with urban runoff. However, it is important to understand that when one is dealing at a local level all three elements are typically present. Thus, it is up to the local decision makers, influenced by other levels of support and concern, to carefully weigh each, prior to making a final decision about the existence and extent of a problem and how it is to be defined. It follows that, if this step of problem definition is done carelessly, it will be difficult, if not impossible, to plan an effective control strategy and establish a means for assessing its effectiveness.

CHAPTER 4 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

INTRODUCTION

This chapter is included for those who wish to know more about how to plan and implement stormwater management programs. Most of the information contained herein was developed through several related programs that were proceeding in parallel with the NURP program.

- The Southeast Michigan Council of Governments (SEMCOG), a NURP grantee, was developing stormwater management procedures.
- The Midwest Research Institute (MRI) was collecting cost information on control practices from selected NURP projects.
- A related EPA Water Planning Division program, the Financial Management Assistance Program (FMAP), was developing financial and institutional planning procedures designed to be helpful in the implementation of stormwater management plans.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLANNING¹

Stormwater management planning develops policies, regulations, and programs for the control of runoff from the land. Stormwater management planning is normally directed toward either or both of two primary goals: the reduction of local flooding and/or the protection of water quality. However, stormwater management planning is also generally used to insure that stormwater programs and regulations provide multiple benefits to the affected communities and do so in a way that does not create additional problems.

Stormwater management planning need not involve expensive technical studies. Available data and maps, the experience of other communities, and advice from experts can be used to develop an effective planning program. Detailed technical studies can then be targeted toward specific issues and problems. Effective local planning can alleviate the need for costly remedial public works projects.

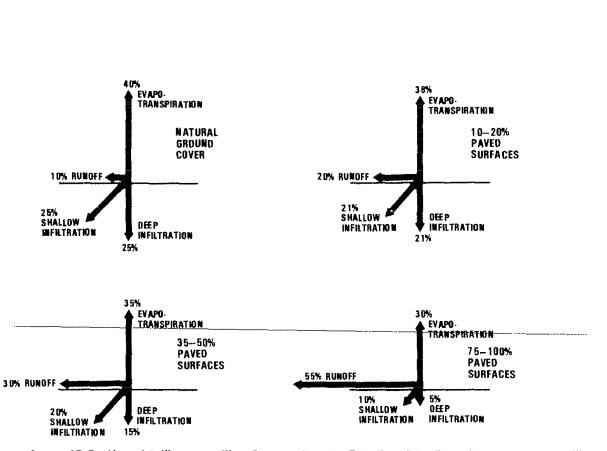
¹ The material in this section of the chapter is largely from Technical Bulletin No. 1: Stormwater Management Planning: Cost-Saving Methods for Program Development, the first of a seven-part bulletin series on water quality management prepared by the Southeast Michigan Council of Governments and available from Information Service, SEMCOG, 8th Floor, Book Building, Detroit, Michigan 48226.

The Need

Stormwater runoff cannot be ignored in developing communities. As urban development occurs, the volume of stormwater and its rate of discharge increase. These increases are caused when pavement and structures cover soils and destroy vegetation which otherwise would slow and absorb runoff. Pollutants, washed from the land surface and carried by runoff into lakes and streams, may add to existing water quality problems.

Figure 4-1 illustrates the effects of paved surfaces on stormwater runoff volumes. When natural ground cover is present over the entire site, normally less than 10 percent of the stormwater runs off the land into nearby creeks, rivers, and lakes. When paved surfaces cover 10 to 30 percent of the site area, approximately 20 percent of the stormwater can be expected to run off. As paved surfaces increase, both the volume and the rate of runoff increase. Furthermore, paved surfaces prevent natural infiltration of stormwater into the ground, and increased runoff volumes and rates increase soil erosion and pollutant runoff. Stormwater management planning can be used to develop programs to reduce adverse affects and even to provide community benefits.

83-2061-23



Source: J.T. Tourbier and R. Westmacott, Water Resources Protection Technology: A Handbook of Measures to Protect Weter Resources in Land Development, p. 3.

Figure 4-1. Typical Changes in Runoff Flows Resulting from Paved Surfaces

Stormwater management can and should be directed toward two goals: the control of runoff flows (i.e., volumes and rates) and the control of pollutants in stormwater. Control measures which emphasize the storage of runoff rather than the immediate conveyance from the site and from the community often provide benefits which meet both goals. Stormwater storage and conveyance measures, however, affect the community in a variety of ways. Through stormwater management planning the effects of alternative policies, programs, control measures, and financing schemes can be evaluated.

Stormwater management planning is directed toward basic policy questions, such as:

- What should be done with runoff from the land?
- Is the temporary (detention) or permanent (retention) storage of stormwater runoff desirable?
- Under the circumstances, should retention basins, detention basins, natural infiltration areas, or dished parking lots be used to store runoff?
- What requirements should be placed on new developments?
- Do stormwater runoff problems in developed areas warrant special attention?
- Should communal retention or detention facilities be provided by the local jurisdiction? If so, how can such areas be financed?
- Who should pay for retention and detention facilities on private property?
- Are the local jurisdictions already carrying out programs (such as parkland acquisition programs or wetlands regulation) which affect stormwater runoff? Can programs and/or regulations be coordinated to achieve multiple purposes?
- Should enclosed drains or natural channels be used to convey stormwater to and from storage areas?
- Can routing and storage be provided for major storms (e.g., 100-year frequency) as well as minor storms (e.g., 10-year frequency)?
- Who should be responsible for facility maintenance?

The specific questions to be addressed in a local government planning program will vary among local jurisdictions, reflecting varying problems and community objectives. The answers to these questions may take the form of policy statements, changes in regulations or engineering design standards, technical assistance materials for landowners or consulting engineers, revisions to existing programs, or a written plan document. Because stormwater management planning for quantity and quality control is relatively new, and because community stormwater concerns differ, there are no easy formulas for preparing stormwater management plans.

Stormwater Runoff as a Community Resource

Although, stormwater management programs are typically undertaken to avoid problems (e.g., flooding, pollution, lawsuits), effective planning can also be used to pursue potential community benefits. When effectively managed, stormwater can provide benefits such as:

- Recharge of groundwater supplies;
- Water quality enhancement;
- Recreational opportunities (e.g., use of large retention areas for boating, fishing, or nature study);
- Replenishment of wetlands which serve as wildlife habitats, absorb peak floods, and naturally break down certain pollutants;
- Maintenance of summertime lake levels and stream flows; and
- Enhancement of community appearance and image when facilities are attractively designed.

The Role of Local Governments

In some cases, the institutional systems for stormwater management may need to be complex, largely because State, county, and local agencies' policies, regulations, and procedures may all affect stormwater control within a particular development. For example, in Michigan, the following roles apply:

- County drain commissioners construct and manage county drains and also review subdivision plans to assure adequate drainage.
- County highway departments affect drainage in new developments by regulating connections to roadside drains and ditches.
- The State Department of Natural Resources regulates wetlands, dam construction, and floodplain alterations.
- The State Water Resource Commission issues permits for certain stormwater discharges when known water quality problems can be linked with a particular activity, (e.g., certain storm drains, animal feeding operations, industrial parking lots).
- Both the State Department of Public Health and county drain commissioners regulate drainage in proposed mobile home parks.
- County agencies and certain local governments issue erosion and sediment control permits for certain development sites.

Furthermore, there has been increasing emphasis upon the consideration of environmental factors in land use decisions. Recent amendments to the City or Village Zoning Act and the Township Rural Zoning Act have clarified the legal authority of local governments to complete site plan reviews for environmental management purposes. Standards for the review of land uses must be included in local ordinances and take natural resource preservation into account. The Michigan Environmental Protection Act (MEPA) (Act 127, P.A. of 1970) places a duty on all government agencies to prevent or minimize water pollution and other environmental problems while carrying on regular activities. Section 5(2) of MEPA addresses the actions of local officials in the following terms:

In any ... administrative, licensing or other proceedings, and in any judicial review thereof, any alleged pollution impairment or destruction of the air, water or other natural resources or the public trust therein, shall be determined, and no conduct shall be authorized or approved which does, or is likely to have such effect so long as there is a feasible and prudent alternative consistent with the reasonable requirements of the public health, safety and welfare.

Environmental aspects of stormwater runoff may be addressed by local officials in response to MEPA.

None of the above laws specifically require local governments to undertake stormwater management programs. Instead, local governments have a wide range of possible roles available to them. Stormwater management planning programs can be directed toward the review of existing State and county programs affecting stormwater runoff and toward the evaluation of alternative roles for the local government.

Possible roles for local governments in stormwater management include the following:

- <u>Planning</u> The term "stormwater management planning" refers to the process of developing policies, programs, regulations, and other recommendations to chart the future course of the community in terms of stormwater management. Such planning can address existing problems or help to avoid future problems and community expenses.
- <u>Regulations</u> Stormwater runoff control for each site plan and subdivision plan can be reviewed and approved by the local government.
- Design and Construction Storm drainage facilities (e.g., pipes, basins, areas for retention) can be designed and constructed by the local government. Purchase of lands to serve as community stormwater retention areas may also be undertaken.
- Inspection and Maintenance Requirements for regular inspection and maintenance of stormwater facilities, including drains and retention or detention basins, may be enforced by

local governments. Requirements for easements are usually part of maintenance programs. Local governments may choose to undertake maintenance as a community service (such as a utility) or may require maintenance through contractual agreements with property owners.

The types of programs developed and the role assumed by a local government should, of course, reflect available financing options as well as program needs and management gaps.

FINANCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS²

The traditional planning approach would ideally culminate in the successful implementation of a detailed design. In many cases, however, this objective is not accomplished due to financial and institutional constraints. Often a study team will fail to adequately consider such institutional and financial issues as who will manage the system and how will it be financed, thus creating a gap between technical planning and implementation. This omission is illustrated in Figure 4-2.

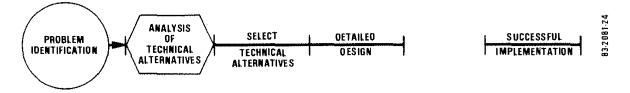


Figure 4-2. Incomplete Water Quality Planning

The implementation gap that results from the traditional planning approach has occurred all too often in attempts to control urban runoff.

As an illustration of the need to integrate financial and technical planning, consider the traditional process for developing a program to control construction runoff. A typical outcome of the process is a new ordinance. To reach this outcome, some of the issues that are normally considered from the technical perspective include:

- What are the technical construction requirements to be set out in the ordinance?
- What control measures will be required?
- How will compliance be monitored?

² This material is largely from the draft document, <u>Planning for Urban</u> <u>Runoff Control: Financial and Institutional Issues</u>, <u>December 1981</u>, prepared for FMAP by the Government Finance Research Center of the Municipal Finance Officers Association, Washington, D.C.

To balance the planning process, this technical analysis should be expanded to include financial and institutional issues such as:

- Does the city have legal authority to implement each requirement in an ordinance?
- How much will each cost, and who will pay for implementation of the control measures?
- Who will conduct compliance review, and who will pay for the reviews?

Numerous additional factors increase the need for financial and institutional analysis in all water quality management planning. Examples might include:

- Implementation of control programs occurs at the local level, and local budgets are being tightened as water quality expenditures compete with other local demands.
- Benefits from water quality projects are difficult to quantify and often accrue to people living downstream.
- It is becoming more difficult to obtain municipal funds through the bond market because of high interest rates.
- The cost of pollution controls is often sizable and difficult to allocate to specific polluters or beneficiaries.

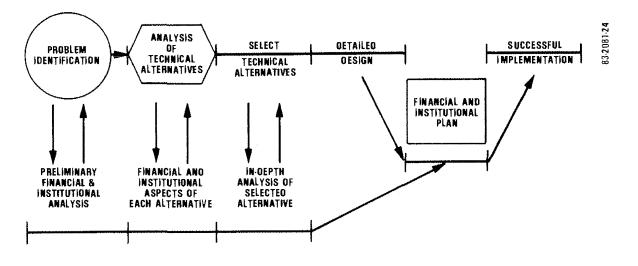
These problems affect most areas of water quality management, but they are especially important in identifying and implementing solutions to urban runoff pollution.

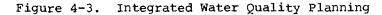
Integrated Approach

An integrated planning approach helps water quality planners make the best control decisions in light of many complex issues. This approach takes the traditional planning process and adds to it financial and institutional elements at each step along the way. This integration is shown in Figure 4-3, with the traditional approach illustrated along the upper track and the financial and institutional elements added along the lower track.

During the early planning stages, financial and institutional issues are reviewed on a preliminary basis. This information becomes more detailed and refined as planning proceeds. Ultimately, the information forms the basis for a financial and institutional plan that supports the detailed design of a control alternative.

When very complex problems are being evaluated, it may be advisable to use a preliminary matrix early in the evaluation process for screening-out unacceptable alternatives. This approach permits a more detailed evaluation of issues surrounding the two or three best alternatives before a final selection is made. An example of a preliminary matrix is given in Figure 4-4.





			FINANCIAL ISSUES		
CONTROL Approach	TECHNICAL Description	EFFECTIVENESS IN Controlling Pollution	NET PRESENT VALUE	ABILITY TO PAY	INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES
• SEPARATE SEWERS	CONSTRUCT NEW STORM SEWERS IN COMBINEO AREAS	IOD% EFFECTIVE IN ELIMINATING CSOs	\$1 BILLION	EXCEEOS CITY'S BONDING CAPACITY	EXISTING INSTITUTIONS COULO HANOLE THE PROJECT
• SELECTIVE EXPANSION OF UNOERSIZEO TRUNK SEWERS	REMOVE BOTTLENECKS, REDUCE NUMBER OF OVERFLOW EVENTS	50% EFFECTIVE	\$200 MILLION	IF STAGEO OVER IO YEARS, COULO BE FINANCEO BUT WOULO RESTRICT OTHER PROGRAMS	EXISTING INSTITUTIONS COULO HANOLE THE PROJECT
CONSTRUCTION OF OETENTION BASINS	CONSTRUCT IO DETENTION BASINS SIZED TO HOLO THE FIRST FLUSH FROM A STORM	30% EFFECTIVE	\$50 Million	IF STAGEO OVER 5 YEARS, COULO BE FINANCEO; COULO RESTRICT OTHER PROGRAMS	NEW ORGANIZATION MIGHT BE NEOEO TO MAINTAIN ANO ANO OPERATE BASINS

Figure 4-4.	Preliminary Matrix for Selection of a Control Approach
	(Combined Sewer Overflows)

Once a control approach is selected, a detailed design and a financial and institutional plan can be prepared. Figure 4-5 illustrates the major features of a financial and institutional plan. Key features of the detailed analysis required to prepare this plan are discussed in the following section.

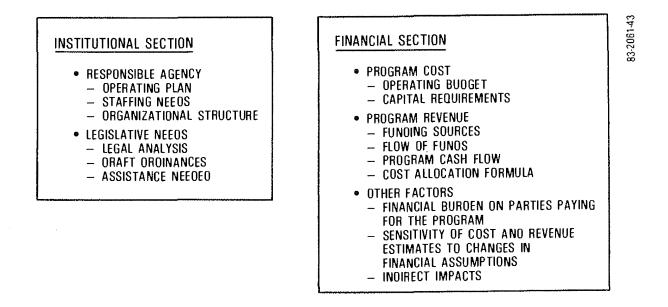


Figure 4-5. Major Components of a Financial and Institutional Plan

Key Financial and Institutional Elements

There are six essential elements³ of financial and institutional analysis which provide a structure for the integrated planning process;

- institutional assessment,
- cost analysis,
- revenue analysis,
- ability-to-pay analysis,
- sensitivity analysis, and
- indirect impact analysis.

³ These elements were first defined in <u>Planning for Clean Water Programs:</u> <u>The Role of Financial Analysis</u>, U.S. EPA's Financial Management Assistance Program by the Government Finance Research Center of the Municipal Finance Officers Association, September 1981.

Each of these elements threads through the planning process and becomes more definitive as the process proceeds. The following discussion defines each element and identifies its major features.

Institutional Assessment

The institutional assessment identifies the organizations or participating agencies that would be affected or involved in implementing a particular control program. The role of each entity in a program is evaluated with respect to its interest in solving the problem and its planning, management, operating, and regulatory capabilities. If the study team identifies an urban runoff problem, a preliminary institutional analysis can provide insight into capabilities of agencies that may be asked to play a role in the implementation and can, in some cases, aid in determining the types of technical alternatives that are analyzed.

The key factors to consider in evaluating an agency's capabilities are its statutory authority and organizational ability. In order to control urban runoff, an agency must have or be able to obtain the authority to implement a control measure. The authority of an agency can be assessed by thoroughly reviewing applicable federal, state, and local legislation. This review helps to determine which agency can best manage a given problem and highlights areas where additional legislation or local ordinances are needed.

Cost Analysis⁴

A cost analysis is performed to identify the additional capital, operational, maintenance, and administrative costs of each activity that is part of a control program. These costs are estimated for each agency responsible for an activity. Cost estimates are prepared in uninflated dollars (using today's cost for all projections into the future) and brought back to their present value (or present worth) for comparison among alternatives. The interest rate to be used in the present value analysis is the agency's current interest rate for borrowing funds minus the exp. ed rate of inflation.⁵

Cost analysis of control alternatives is included in increasing detail in each step of the planning process. It begins with "ball park" estimates in early stages which are refined as the process progresses and finalized in the detailed financial plan.

⁴ A substantial part of this material is from a report, <u>Collection of</u> <u>Economic Data from Nationwide Urban Runoff Program Projects</u>, prepared for EPA by the Midwest Research Institute, 425 Volker Boulevard, Kansas City, MO 64110.

⁵ For a further discussion of present value analysis, see pp 36 to 42 of <u>Facilities Planning 1981</u>, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, FRD-20, 1981.

Cost estimates cannot be static. They are prepared on a preliminary basis when an alternative is first considered and detail is added as an alternative becomes more feasible. As the planning process progresses, estimates are updated on a regular basis to account for changing costs.

To update and improve available data on the costs of specific urban runoff BMPs, EPA conducted a program to guide, assist, and coordinate the efforts of selected NURP projects in gathering cost data on the BMPs and BMP systems which they were evaluating as part of the NURP national workplan. A report⁶ was prepared to summarize the preliminary economic data submitted by the NURP projects. Economic data were submitted for street sweeping, detention basins, catch basin cleaning, ocean discharge control systems, and a public education/information program by nine projects. The data must be considered preliminary and subject to change, particularly annual operating cost data. Most of the capital cost data are well documented and represent the actual cost of the BMP control and will not change. The annual operating cost data, however, range from detailed analyses to estimates, and some of the data reported are incomplete. Since most of the projects were still in progress, incomplete operating cost data were to be expected.

The capital costs of street sweepers varied from \$21,988 (in 1975) to \$40,000 in 1981. The annual operating costs of street sweeping programs varied from \$53,445 to \$1,138,097. The unit cost varied from \$16.80 to \$45.45 per hour of operation, and from \$5.95 to \$23.36 per curb-mile swept. This wide range indicates that many variables affect the actual cost of operating a street sweeper.

The installed capital costs of recharge basins in Fresno, California, ranged from \$933,750 to \$5,587,000. BMP modifications to three detention basins in Oakland County, Michigan, cost \$2,345 to \$8,442. The installed capital cost of the modifications to the wet pond in the Lansing, Michigan project was \$50,149. Construction of the wet pond in the Salt Lake County, Utah project cost \$41,138; modifications to the dry pond included placing aluminum plates in an existing underdrain and installing a redwood outlet skimmer at a nominal cost of \$371.

The annual operating costs of the Fresno, California, basins range from \$1,625 to \$7,975. The annual cost for the basin in Lansing, Michigan is incomplete and includes only the interest cost on a 7 percent, \$38,500 bond used to help finance the project. The annual operating costs for the ponds in the Salt Lake County, Utah project were estimated at \$560 for the wet pond and \$200 for the dry pond.

The costs of the structural control alternatives to control discharge to the ocean in Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, were presented in detail and are valid estimates of the costs that will be incurred if one of them is constructed.

⁶ Collection of Economic Data From Nationwide Urban Runoff Program Projects - Final Report, April 7, 1982, EPA Contract No. 68-01-5052. Detailed cost data provided by the projects are included in the appendices of this Report to show how the various projects prepared the data for submission.

The 1980 construction cost estimates ranged from \$32,849,200 to \$50,973,500, and the annual operating cost estimates ranged from \$3,735,400 to \$5,301,900. The cost of the public education program at Salt Lake County, Utah, was estimated at \$1,550. The project will report the actual cost of the program upon its completion.

Revenue Analysis

The revenue analysis identifies the funding sources needed to match the estimated cost for control activities by participating agencies. This analysis is important because it ensures adequate funding to implement the technical solution to an urban runoff problem.

There are three categories of funding that are typically used to pay for runoff control: Federal and State funds, local public funds, and private funds. These sources include a variety of different financing mechanisms, each with advantages and disadvantages. The use of any or a combination of these sources requires consideration regarding:

- <u>Revenue adequacy</u> Will funds be available in the long- and short-term?
- Equity Are the beneficiaries of the control program paying their full share?
- Economic efficiency Is the charge that is assessed equal to the social cost of the program?
- <u>Administrative simplicity</u> Can the funds be managed and directed to the control program without significant administrative problems?

Ability-to-Pay Analysis

The ability-to-pay analysis evaluates the implementing agencies' and the individual user's ability to pay for the proposed program by determining how reasonable a proposed revenue program is in terms of its overall impact on the community as a whole as well as on individual residents.

For a given revenue source, the additional burden of the program is expressed as a percentage of the base costs. For example, if the proposed program is to be financed by property taxes and it adds \$.50 to a \$1,000 tax bill, the additional tax burden is .05 percent. In this instance, it would appear that the homeowner's ability to pay is quite high.

An important factor to remember is that programs to control urban runoff are not the only programs that are placing a burden on the people or institutions who must support them. Hence, the cost of a control program may not be excessive but cannot be imposed because ability to pay has already been exceeded due to other projects.

Sensitivity Analysis

The sensitivity analysis identifies the extent to which local ability to pay varies with changes in the assumptions used to estimate costs and revenues. Major assumptions that influence costs and revenues are: phasing of capital improvement, anticipated local funding requirements, rate of inflation, growth rate, and local fee policies.

The first step in this analysis is to determine a range of values for key cost and revenue assumptions that could occur during the program. (For example, inflation may vary between 5 percent and 15 percent.) The ability-to-pay analysis is then repeated using the high and low values for these assumptions. The final step is to evaluate the changes in burden with "best-" and "worst-" case situations in comparison with burden under the "most likely" assumption.

The purpose of this analysis is to identify control programs that are least vulnerable to changing conditions. It also helps to make the planner aware of best- and worst-case scenarios so that contingency plans can be developed to cope with such events.

Indirect Impact Analysis

The indirect impact analysis is an assessment of the costs and benefits that are not directly attributable to a proposed program. These costs and benefits can be economic, social, and/or environmental. Quantifying the indirect impacts of a program is usually quite difficult, so the planner generally resorts to qualitative measurement.

An Example: Planning an Educational Program

To illustrate further the process of identifying and resolving the financial and institutional issues connected with implementation of an urban runoff control program, the following spells out the steps involved in evaluating one control approach applicable in already developed areas. The example chosen is an educational program to inform citizens, industry, and public agencies of the problems caused by runoff-borne lawn and garden chemicals, oil and chemical residuals from industrial yards, and pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizer from parks and golf courses.

In this example, the activities would include: development of an informational brochure, including printing and distribution, and maintenance of an information center. In Figure 4-6, the institutional characteristics needed to accomplish these activities are compared with the capabilities of existing agencies. The matrix shows that the County Department of Pollution Control could provide the technical input to the Public Information Center to write the brochure. The Council of Governments might coordinate the effort and assume overall responsibilities for getting the job done.

INSTITUTIONAL Characteristics Neeoeo	AGENCIES							
	STATE	COUNCIL Of Governments	DEPARTMENT OF POLLUTION CONTROL	OEPARTMENT Of Planning	PUBLIC Information Center	CHAMBER OF Commerce		
• COMMITMENT TO PROGRAM GOALS	*	*	*	*	*	*		
 WORKING KNOWLEOGE OF EACH WASTE CONTRIBUTION TO THE RUNOFF PROBLEM 	*	*	*	*				
ABILITY TO WRITE CLEAR AND CONCISE INFORMATION FOR THE PUBLIC					*			
ABILITY TO PRINT AND AND OISTRIBUTE BROCHURE				*		* Distribute To inoustri		
 STAFF TO RECEIVE FOLLOWUP CALLS 		*						
 ABILITY TO ACCEPT FUNDS FROM SEVERAL AGENCIES TO PAY FOR THE PROGRAM 		*						

83-2061-44

-

Figure 4-6. Institutional Assessment for Educational Program to Control Chemical Substances

Cost Analysis. Cost analysis determines the additional funds needed to implement a control alternative, including capital improvements and operation and maintenance. Additional administrative costs are less significant because most of these projects are undertaken by a public agency that is already performing the function to some extent.

Capital cost estimates are best prepared by the water quality planner with the assistance of the municipal engineer and in some cases his/her outside engineering advisor. These estimates identify all costs related to the purchase of a new facility or piece of equipment for a project and may require some research into vendor prices and bids on similar projects around the country. For programs which require changes to existing practices (street sweeping, etc.), the cost attributable to the water quality program is the incremental cost of the program.

Ultimately, the cost analysis is used to identify the least-cost method(s) for reducing pollution problems. It is important to remember that all costs associated with a given program must be considered. It is incorrect to assume that educational efforts, for example, are provided at no additional cost.

As an example of a cost analysis, a possible budget sheet for the educational program for the current year is presented in Figure 4-7.

	AGENCIES						
ACTIVITES	STATE	COUNCIL OF Governments	OEPARTMENT OF POLLUTION CONTROL	OEPARTMENT OF PLANNING	PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTER	TOTAL	
1. OEVELOP BROCHURE					\$13,000	\$13,000	
2. PRINT BROCHURE				\$1,500		\$ 1,500	
3 OISTAIBUTE BAOCHURE				\$ 800		\$ 800	
4. CONOUCT INFORMATIONAL MEETINGS	\$ 2,000	\$ 5,500	\$2,000			\$ 9,500	
5. STAFF FOLLOWUP For program		\$24.000				\$ 24,000	
TOTAL	\$2,000	\$29,500	\$2,000	\$2,300	\$13,000	\$48,800	

Figure 4-7. Cost Analysis for Educational Program to Control Chemical, Herbicide, Fertilizer and Pesticide Runoff

Revenue Analysis. After the program cost estimate is prepared, the potential sources of revenue are analyzed. There are several critical factors in analyzing revenue for urban runoff programs including:

- <u>Cost/Revenue Balance</u> Will the revenues be sufficient to cover the costs on an annual basis?
- Equitable Allocation of Costs to Different Groups Do those who contribute to the problem pay their fair share? Do those who benefit from the program pay their fair share?
- <u>Revenue Agreement</u> Do groups understand their participation in a program and its revenue formula? Have written agreements which define the cost allocation procedure been prepared ?

Revenue analysis will vary with the type of control approach selected. The critical factor in the revenue analysis is the identification of each entity that will provide revenues and the development of an understanding by that entity of the problem, the control approach, and its share of the cost.

Ability-to-Pay Analysis. Most of the costs to control runoff from developed areas are imposed on the general public or the benefiting population as a new and additional governmental expense. The ability-to-pay analysis evaluates this increased burden on the local community as a percentage of property taxes, average income, property evaluation, or other appropriate measures.

Figure 4-8 illustrates an ability-to-pay analysis for the educational program example. The key parameters to determine homeowners' ability to pay in this case are the cost of the program per household, cost as a percentage of average annual household income, and cost as a percentage of property taxes.

				ה ה
	A. TOTAL PROGRAM COST (ONE-YEAR PROGRAM)	\$48,000		83-2061-46
	B. NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLOS AFFECTEO	19,000		8
	C. COST PER HOUSEHOLO (A OIVIOEO BY B)		<u>\$2.57</u>	
	O. MEDIAN HOUSEHOLO INCOME	\$14,700		
	E. COST AS A % OF MEDIAN HOUSEHOLO INCOME {C OIVIDEO BY O TIMES 100}		.02%	
	F. AVERAGE ANNUAL PROPERTY TAXES	\$ 1,200		
	G. COST AS A % OF PROPERTY TAXES {C OIVIOEO BY F TIMES 100}		.21%	
C	ONCLUSION: PROGRAM APPEARS TO NOT PLACE EXCES LOCAL HOMEOWNERS	SIVE BUROEN ON		
				1

Figure 4-8. Ability to Pay Analysis for Educational Program to Control Chemical, Herbicide, Fertilizer and Pesticide Runoff

Sensitivity Analysis. The sensitivity analysis will vary depending upon the revenue mechanism and program selected for implementing a proposed program. The most common revenue mechanisms for programs controlling runoff from developed areas are general funds and fees. Analyzing the sensitivity of general revenues requires a review of past collections relative to key parameters--inflation, housing starts, collection rates, capital improvements, and so on. Collections are then projected for worst and best case scenarios.

An additional consideration in the sensitivity analysis is revenue requirements. This relates to phasing a program, either handling capital improvements or starting a program on a limited basis with expansion to come in later years. For any one program, numerous options exist for staggering cash flows, and different scenarios should be developed to assess their impact on the program as part of the sensitivity analysis.

Indirect Impact. The indirect impact of a runoff control program for developed areas are extremely difficult to quantify. Educational programs will raise community awareness regarding the impacts of local activities on water pollution. Other indirect impacts from control programs may relate to recreational benefits, local improvements in quality of life, and increased tourism.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN NURP AND WOM PLANS

Of the locations selected for projects under the NURP effort, some 80 percent had state-approved (i.e., certified by the Governor) water quality management (WQM) plans with elements which addressed urban runoff. For 5 of these locations, the NURP project constituted the urban runoff element of the plan. For the other locations, however, the original 208 effort was unable to develop the necessary information on either water quality effects or performance of best management practices (BMPs) to justify structuring formal implementation plans for urban runoff control. Consequently, the typical WQM plan elements dealing with urban runoff identified the need for further study, usually specifying problem assessment and BMP performance evaluation. These elements became the focal points of the activities funded by NURP.

The WQM plans for the remaining 20 percent of the locations which participated in the NURP program did not contain a specific urban runoff element. Presumably this was due to time and resource constraints in relation to other issues which were assigned higher priorities in planning efforts. In these cases, the NURP projects provided the opportunity to address a water quality issue not adequately addressed in the original 208 planning studies.

Over two-thirds of the NURP project locations reported that NURP findings and recommendations have or will be incorporated in the next annual update of their formal WQM plans. The remainder generally indicate that they expect the planning issues to be addressed at the local level or that NURP results will support planning and implementation activities, even though they do not anticipate formal incorporation in WQM plans at this time.

Over half of the NURP project locations report either active or planned implementation efforts based on the results of NURP. Thirty percent indicated that no implementation is being planned because the need for or value of urban runoff control was not demonstrated. The balance (20 percent) of the NURP locations suggest that while implementation activities are not currently planned, they expect NURP results to influence future deliberations on this issue.

CHAPTER 5 METHODS OF ANALYSIS

INTRODUCTION

This chapter identifies and briefly discusses the methods adopted to assemble and analyze the large data base developed by the NURP projects and also provides the methods employed to develop and interpret results. The chapter is structured according to the three prime areas of program emphasis; (1) characteristics of pollutants in urban runoff, (2) water quality effects of urban runoff discharges including water quality criteria/standards violations and impairment or denial of beneficial uses of receiving water bodies, and (3) the effectiveness of control measures to reduce pollutant loads.

The procedures employed in this assessment were designed to provide generalized results and findings about urban runoff issues of interest for nationwide use. This national perspective, and the need to consider the fundamental variability of urban runoff processes, has prompted some significant advancements in the application of statistical methods and models. The basic methods used were, however, largely developed under different EPA efforts, many under the sponsorship of the Office of Research and Development, or other programs. In some cases, similar or equivalent procedures were applied in individual NURP projects; in other cases, methods adopted by individual projects in response to local needs and interests were different. Where possible, comparisons have been made between either detailed results, or conclusions drawn from such results, as derived from both local and national perspectives.

The descriptions provided in this chapter are brief and intended to communicate the technical framework upon which the results and conclusions are based. More detailed information on the methods and techniques are contained in other documents developed by NURP. Pertinent NURP reports cover, in separate volumes, probabilistic methods for analyzing water quality effects, detention and recharge basins for control of urban stormwater quality, and street sweeping for control of urban stormwater quality. The Data Management Procedures Manual, another of the project documents, is an additional source of information on details of the analysis methods utilized.

Because field measurements and sampling formed one of the most important information sources, it was essential that the monitoring and analysis programs produce consistent and sound data. Accordingly, NURP required that all projects adopt Quality Assurance/Quality Control elements as integral parts of their work plans. Key components of these plans include the following:

- Program Coordination. Projects were required to designate a QA/QC coordinator, responsible for the entire QA/QC effort.

- Field Quality Assurance. Guidance was provided to the projects for all key aspects of the data collection process.
- Laboratory Quality Assurance. A manual prepared by EPA's Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory was provided to all projects and contained analytical quality control information.
- Data Management. A manual entitled "Data Management Procedures" was provided to all projects and covered such topics as data formatting, data reduction, and some analysis.
- Data Analysis. To encourage innovative approaches and responsiveness to local conditions, uniform methods of data analysis were not stressed. Technical guidance and mandatory review of analytical procedures were provided.

| RUNOFF POLLUTANT CHARACTERISTICS

al

stantial component of the individual NURP projects was the acquisition subsequent analysis) of a data base for a number of storm events, conng of precipitation and the resulting quantity and quality of runoff a number of local urban catchments. One of the principal EPA objectives e analysis of these data has been to develop a concise summary of the steristics of urban runoff. There are a number of questions concerning runoff characteristics which need to be addressed for water quality ing purposes, including what are the appropriate measures of the statischaracteristics of urban runoff (e.g., population distribution, central ucy, variability, etc.)? Do distinct subpopulations exist and what are characteristics? Are there significant differences in data sets ed according to locations around the county (geographic zones), land season, rainfall amount, etc.? How may these variations be recognized? s the most appropriate manner in which to extrapolate the existing data to locations for which there are no or limited measurements? Though questions cannot be fully answered given the current state of knowledge ming urban runoff, these are the types of issues addressed by the is described in this chapter and the results presented in Chapter 6.

rincipal thrust of the individual NURP projects, and thus this nationissessment report, was the characterization of what has been adopted as lard Pollutants" of primary concern in urban runoff. These include ;, oxygen consuming constituents, nutrients, and a number of the more ly encountered heavy metals. The methods used to characterize these rd pollutants are described under a separate heading below.

roximately two-thirds of the NURP projects the occurrence of compounds s list of "Priority Pollutants" was investigated. This program element so described under a separate heading below. A number of additional have also been addressed in the program. These are briefly discussed below because they relate closely to the general issue of pollutant characteristics. These include the following:

- Soluble vs Particulate Pollutant Forms. The distribution of soluble and particulate forms of a pollutant in urban runoff (particularly metals and nutrients) was examined in both the standard conventional pollutant and priority pollutant aspects of the study because certain beneficial use effects depend strongly on the form in which the contaminant is present. The priority pollutant program additionally determined "Total Recoverable" fractions, corresponding to contaminant forms used in EPA's published toxic criteria guidelines.
- <u>Coliform Bacteria</u>. Fecal coliform bacteria counts (and in some cases total coliform and fecal streptococcus as well) in urban runoff were monitored during a significant number of storms by seven of the NURP projects. Though the data base for bacteria is restricted, useful results are provided in Chapter 6.
- Wetfall/Dryfall. As part of program elements designed to examine sources of pollutants in urban runoff, a number of projects operated atmospheric monitoring stations for characterizing pollutant contributions from precipitation (wetfall) and from dry weather deposition (dryfall). Results of this work are reported in individual project reports and not included herein.

Standard Pollutants

The following constituents were adopted as standard pollutants characterizing urban runoff:

TSS - Total Suspended Solids BOD - Biochemical Oxygen Demand COD - Chemical Oxygen Demand TP - Total Phosphorus (as P) SP - Soluble Phosphorus (as P) TKN - Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (as N) NO₂₊₃-N - Nitrite + Nitrate (as N) Cu - Total Copper Pb - Total Lead Zn - Total Zinc

The list includes pollutants of general interest which are usually examined in both point and nonpoint source studies and includes representatives of important categories of pollutants--namely solids, oxygen consuming constituents, nutrients, and heavy metals.

The pollutant concentrations found in urban runoff vary considerably, both during a storm event, as well as from event to event at a given site and from site to site within a given city and across the country. This variability is the natural result of high variations in rainfall intensity and occurrence,